

# SECTION **BRC**

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

### CONTENTS

<b>TYPE 1</b>	Component Parts Location .....	18
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	Component Description .....	19
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	<b>TCS</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Application Notice .....	System Diagram .....	20
	System Description .....	20
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	Component Parts Location .....	21
Work Flow .....	Component Description .....	22
Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	<b>ABS</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	System Diagram .....	23
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>	System Description .....	23
<b>CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	Component Parts Location .....	24
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	Component Description .....	25
CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	<b>EBD</b> .....	<b>26</b>
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	System Diagram .....	26
CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .....	System Description .....	26
<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b>	Component Parts Location .....	27
<b>NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....	Component Description .....	28
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR</b>	
NEUTRAL POSITION : Description .....	<b>AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]</b> .....	<b>29</b>
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	CONSULT Function (ABS) .....	29
NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Require-	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>33</b>
ment .....	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	Application Notice .....	33
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Descrip-	<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN-</b>	
tion .....	<b>SOR-1</b> .....	<b>34</b>
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special	Description .....	34
Repair Requirement .....	DTC Logic .....	34
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	Diagnosis Procedure .....	34
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	Component Inspection .....	36
Application Notice .....	Special Repair Requirement .....	36
<b>VDC</b> .....	<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN-</b>	
System Diagram .....	<b>SOR-2</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram .....	Description .....	37
System Description .....	DTC Logic .....	37

BRC

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Diagnosis Procedure .....	37	Description .....	58
Component Inspection .....	39	DTC Logic .....	58
Special Repair Requirement .....	39	Diagnosis Procedure .....	58
<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RLY .....</b>	<b>59</b>
Description .....	40	Description .....	59
DTC Logic .....	40	DTC Logic .....	59
Diagnosis Procedure .....	40	Diagnosis Procedure .....	59
Special Repair Requirement .....	41	Component Inspection .....	60
<b>C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>42</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	60
DTC Logic .....	42	<b>C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR... ..</b>	<b>61</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	42	Description .....	61
Special Repair Requirement .....	42	DTC Logic .....	61
<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM .....</b>	<b>43</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	61
Description .....	43	Component Inspection .....	62
DTC Logic .....	43	Special Repair Requirement .....	62
Diagnosis Procedure .....	43	<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>64</b>
Component Inspection .....	44	Description .....	64
Special Repair Requirement .....	44	DTC Logic .....	64
<b>C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>45</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	64
Description .....	45	Component Inspection .....	65
DTC Logic .....	45	Special Repair Requirement .....	65
Diagnosis Procedure .....	45	<b>C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR .....</b>	<b>67</b>
Component Inspection .....	46	Description .....	67
Special Repair Requirement .....	46	DTC Logic .....	67
<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>47</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	67
Description .....	47	<b>C1160 DECEL G SEN SET .....</b>	<b>68</b>
DTC Logic .....	47	Description .....	68
Diagnosis Procedure .....	47	DTC Logic .....	68
Component Inspection .....	48	Diagnosis Procedure .....	68
Special Repair Requirement .....	49	<b>C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE .....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>50</b>	Description .....	69
Description .....	50	DTC Logic .....	69
DTC Logic .....	50	Diagnosis Procedure .....	69
Diagnosis Procedure .....	50	<b>C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM .....</b>	<b>70</b>
Special Repair Requirement .....	51	Description .....	70
<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ....</b>	<b>52</b>	DTC Logic .....	70
Description .....	52	Diagnosis Procedure .....	70
DTC Logic .....	52	Component Inspection .....	71
Diagnosis Procedure .....	52	Special Repair Requirement .....	72
Component Inspection .....	53	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>73</b>
Special Repair Requirement .....	53	Description .....	73
<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL... ..</b>	<b>55</b>	DTC Logic .....	73
Description .....	55	Diagnosis Procedure .....	73
DTC Logic .....	55	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>74</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	55	Description .....	74
Component Inspection .....	56	Component Function Check .....	74
Special Repair Requirement .....	56	Diagnosis Procedure .....	74
<b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>58</b>	Component Inspection .....	75
		Special Repair Requirement .....	75
		<b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>76</b>

Description .....	76	Diagnosis Procedure .....	102	A
Component Function Check .....	76	<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL</b> .....	<b>103</b>	B
Diagnosis Procedure .....	76	Diagnosis Procedure .....	103	B
Special Repair Requirement .....	76	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	<b>104</b>	C
<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP</b> .....	<b>77</b>	Description .....	104	C
Description .....	77	<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>105</b>	D
Component Function Check .....	77	<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>105</b>	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	77	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	105	E
Special Repair Requirement .....	77	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect .....	105	E
<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	<b>78</b>	Precaution for Brake System .....	106	BRC
Description .....	78	Precaution for Brake Control .....	106	
Component Function Check .....	78	Precaution for CAN System .....	107	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	78	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>108</b>	G
Special Repair Requirement .....	79	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>108</b>	G
<b>SLIP INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	<b>80</b>	Special Service Tool .....	108	H
Description .....	80	Commercial Service Tool .....	109	H
Component Function Check .....	80	<b>UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> ...	<b>110</b>	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	80	<b>WHEEL SENSORS</b> .....	<b>110</b>	I
Special Repair Requirement .....	80	Removal and Installation .....	110	J
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>81</b>	<b>SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....	<b>111</b>	J
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	<b>81</b>	Removal and Installation .....	111	K
Application Notice .....	81	<b>ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)</b> .....	<b>112</b>	K
<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>82</b>	Removal and Installation .....	112	L
Reference Value .....	82	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>114</b>	L
Fail-Safe .....	86	Removal and Installation .....	114	M
DTC No. Index .....	86	<b>YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>115</b>	M
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....	<b>88</b>	Removal and Installation .....	115	
<b>BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC</b> .....	<b>88</b>	<b>TYPE 2</b>		N
Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE .....	88	<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	<b>116</b>	N
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>96</b>	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	<b>116</b>	O
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	<b>96</b>	Application Notice .....	116	O
Application Notice .....	96	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	<b>117</b>	P
<b>VDC/TCS/ABS</b> .....	<b>97</b>	Work Flow .....	117	
Symptom Table .....	97	Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	120	
<b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY</b> .....	<b>98</b>	<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>121</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	98	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>121</b>	
<b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION</b> .....	<b>99</b>	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	121	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	99			
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG</b> .....	<b>100</b>			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	100			
<b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>101</b>			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	101			
<b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS</b> .....	<b>102</b>			

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	121	Special Repair Requirement .....	146
<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION .....</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN- SOR-2 .....</b>	<b>147</b>
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description .....	121	Description .....	147
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Require- ment .....	121	DTC Logic .....	147
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>122</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	147
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Descrip- tion .....	122	Component Inspection .....	149
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement .....	122	Special Repair Requirement .....	149
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>124</b>	Description .....	150
Application Notice .....	124	DTC Logic .....	150
<b>VDC .....</b>	<b>125</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	150
System Diagram .....	125	Special Repair Requirement .....	151
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram .....	125	<b>C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>152</b>
System Description .....	126	DTC Logic .....	152
Component Parts Location .....	127	Diagnosis Procedure .....	152
Component Description .....	128	Special Repair Requirement .....	152
<b>TCS .....</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM .....</b>	<b>153</b>
System Diagram .....	129	Description .....	153
System Description .....	129	DTC Logic .....	153
Component Parts Location .....	130	Diagnosis Procedure .....	153
Component Description .....	131	Component Inspection .....	154
<b>ABS .....</b>	<b>132</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	154
System Diagram .....	132	<b>C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>155</b>
System Description .....	132	Description .....	155
Component Parts Location .....	133	DTC Logic .....	155
Component Description .....	134	Diagnosis Procedure .....	155
<b>EBD .....</b>	<b>135</b>	Component Inspection .....	156
System Diagram .....	135	Special Repair Requirement .....	156
System Description .....	135	<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Component Parts Location .....	136	Description .....	157
Component Description .....	137	DTC Logic .....	157
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] ....</b>	<b>138</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	157
CONSULT Function (ABS) .....	138	Component Inspection .....	158
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>143</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	159
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Application Notice .....	143	Description .....	160
<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN- SOR-1 .....</b>	<b>144</b>	DTC Logic .....	160
Description .....	144	Diagnosis Procedure .....	160
DTC Logic .....	144	Special Repair Requirement .....	161
Diagnosis Procedure .....	144	<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...</b>	<b>162</b>
Component Inspection .....	146	Description .....	162
		DTC Logic .....	162
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	162
		Component Inspection .....	163
		Special Repair Requirement .....	163
		<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.</b>	<b>165</b>
		Description .....	165
		DTC Logic .....	165

Diagnosis Procedure .....	165	Special Repair Requirement .....	186
Component Inspection .....	166		
Special Repair Requirement .....	166		
<b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER .....</b>	<b>187</b>
Description .....	168	Description .....	187
DTC Logic .....	168	DTC Logic .....	187
Diagnosis Procedure .....	168	Diagnosis Procedure .....	187
		Component Inspection .....	188
		Special Repair Requirement .....	188
<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RLY .....</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG .....</b>	<b>190</b>
Description .....	169	Description .....	190
DTC Logic .....	169	DTC Logic .....	190
Diagnosis Procedure .....	169	Diagnosis Procedure .....	190
Component Inspection .....	170	Component Inspection .....	191
Special Repair Requirement .....	170	Special Repair Requirement .....	191
<b>C1142 PRESS SENSOR .....</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>192</b>
Description .....	171	Description .....	192
DTC Logic .....	171	DTC Logic .....	192
Diagnosis Procedure (Front Pressure Sensor) ....	171	Diagnosis Procedure .....	192
Diagnosis Procedure (Rear Pressure Sensor) ....	172		
Component Inspection (Front Pressure Sensor) ..	173	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>193</b>
Component Inspection (Rear Pressure Sensor) ..	173	Description .....	193
Special Repair Requirement .....	173	Component Function Check .....	193
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	193
		Component Inspection .....	194
		Special Repair Requirement .....	194
<b>C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR..</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>195</b>
Description .....	175	Description .....	195
DTC Logic .....	175	Component Function Check .....	195
Diagnosis Procedure .....	175	Diagnosis Procedure .....	195
Component Inspection .....	176	Special Repair Requirement .....	195
Special Repair Requirement .....	176		
<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>196</b>
Description .....	178	Description .....	196
DTC Logic .....	178	Component Function Check .....	196
Diagnosis Procedure .....	178	Diagnosis Procedure .....	196
Component Inspection .....	179	Special Repair Requirement .....	196
Special Repair Requirement .....	179		
<b>C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR .....</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>197</b>
Description .....	181	Description .....	197
DTC Logic .....	181	Component Function Check .....	197
Diagnosis Procedure .....	181	Diagnosis Procedure .....	197
		Special Repair Requirement .....	198
<b>C1160 DECEL G SEN SET .....</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>SLIP INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>199</b>
Description .....	182	Description .....	199
DTC Logic .....	182	Component Function Check .....	199
Diagnosis Procedure .....	182	Diagnosis Procedure .....	199
		Special Repair Requirement .....	199
<b>C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE .....</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>200</b>
Description .....	183		
DTC Logic .....	183	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>200</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	183	Application Notice .....	200
		<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM .....</b>	<b>184</b>	Reference Value .....	201
Description .....	184		
DTC Logic .....	184		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	184		
Component Inspection .....	185		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Fail-Safe .....	205	Description .....	223
DTC No. Index .....	205		
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC .....</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>224</b>
Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE .....	207	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	224
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>215</b>	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect .....	224
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>215</b>	Precaution for Brake System .....	225
Application Notice .....	215	Precaution for Brake Control .....	225
<b>VDC/TCS/ABS .....</b>	<b>216</b>	Precaution for CAN System .....	226
Symptom Table .....	216	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY .....</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	217	Special Service Tool .....	227
<b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION .....</b>	<b>218</b>	Commercial Service Tool .....	228
Diagnosis Procedure .....	218	<b>UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG .....</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>WHEEL SENSORS .....</b>	<b>229</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	219	Removal and Installation .....	229
<b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>	<b>230</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	220	Removal and Installation .....	230
<b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS .....</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY) .....</b>	<b>231</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	221	Removal and Installation .....	231
<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL .....</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	222	Removal and Installation .....	233
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>234</b>
		Removal and Installation .....	234

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

## BASIC INSPECTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007356658

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

---

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000007356659

#### PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

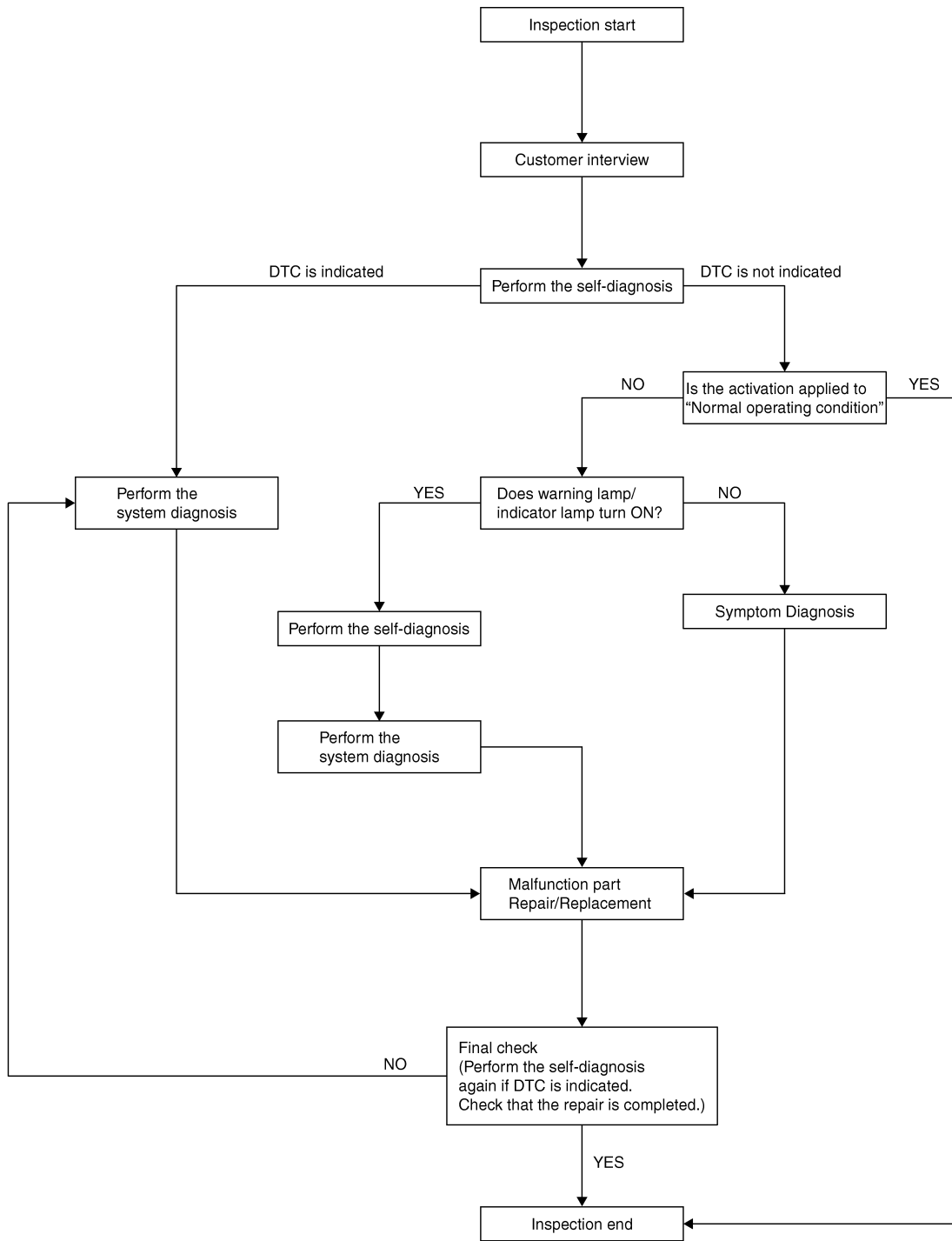
If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 1]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

## 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

---

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

---

## 3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-86, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

---

## 4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

---

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-104, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5

---

## 5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

---

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-76, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

---

## 6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

---

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

---

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

---

## 8. FINAL CHECK

---

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 3

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000007356660

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other ) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007356661

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356662

##### 1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000007356663

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356664

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

**CAUTION:**

**To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)**

##### 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ .

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000007356665

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356666

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

**CAUTION:**

**To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

---

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)

## 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

---

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

---

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G-SEN" is within  $\pm 0.08G$ .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

---

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818414

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

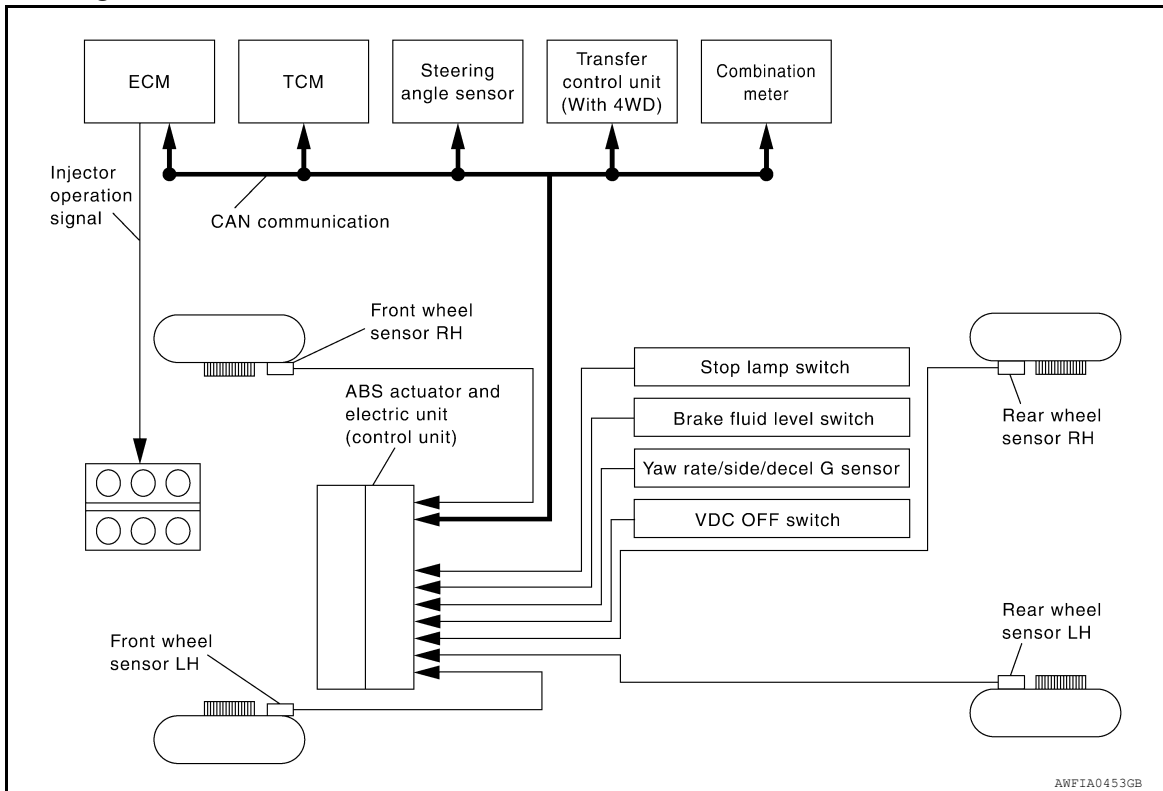
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

VDC

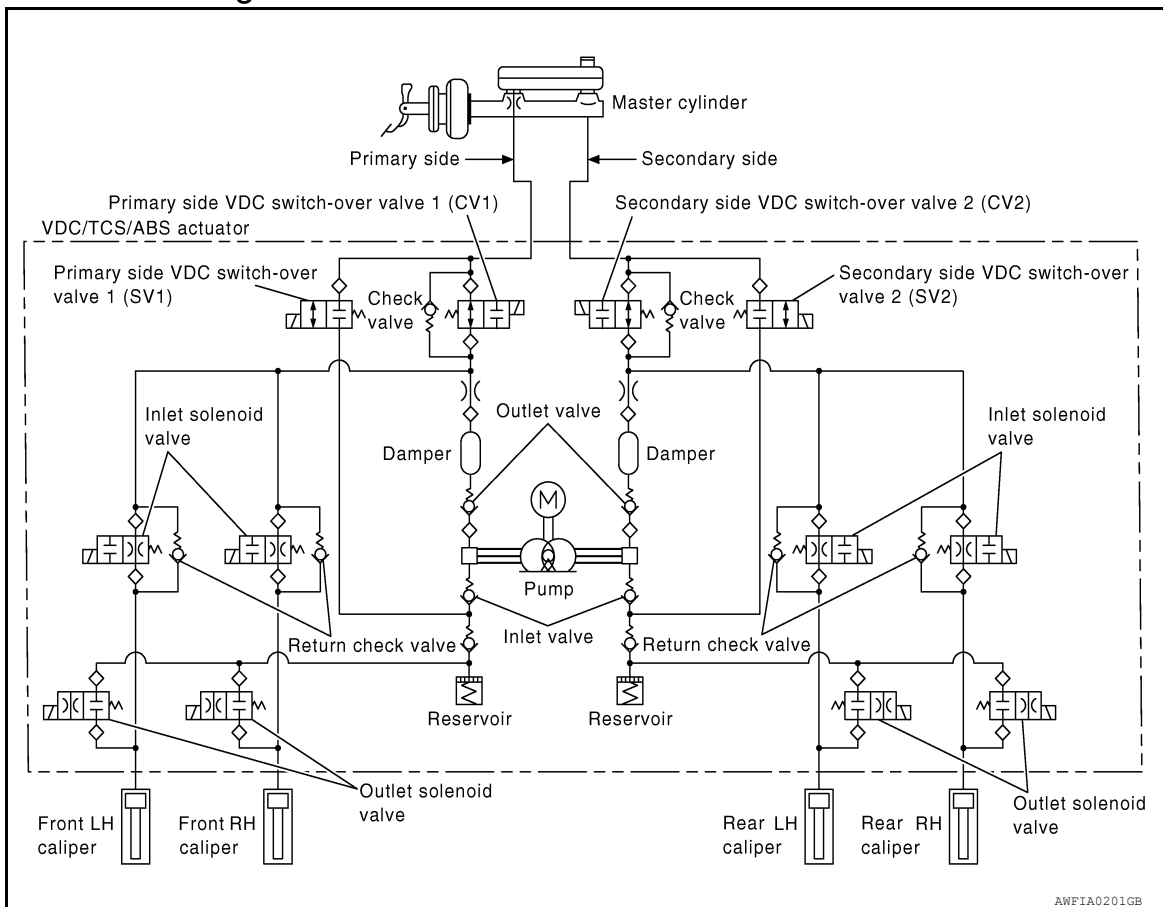
System Diagram

INFOID:000000007356668



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000007356669





System Description

INFOID:000000007356670

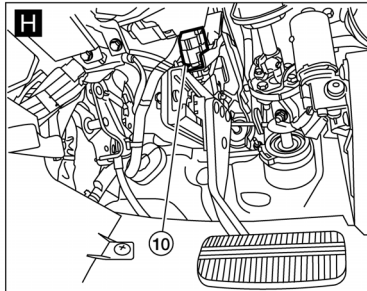
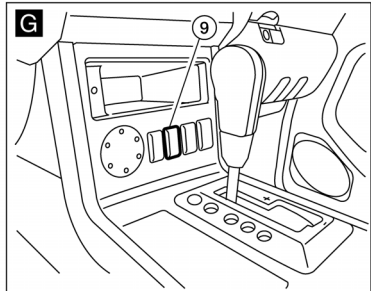
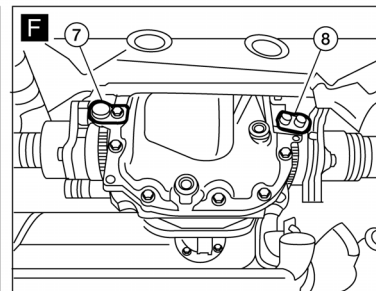
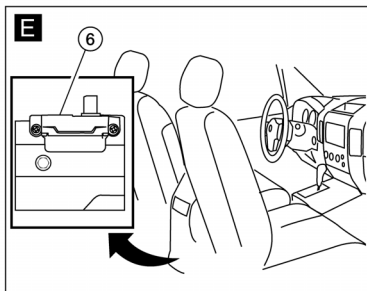
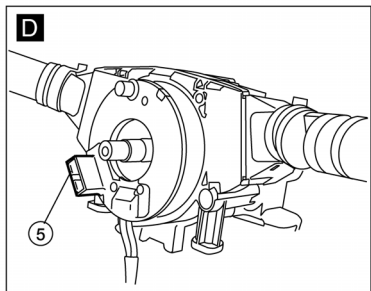
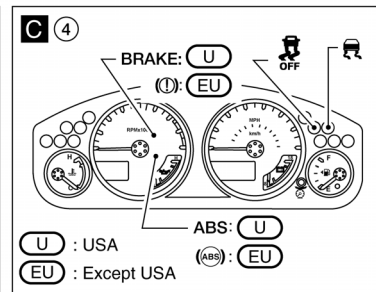
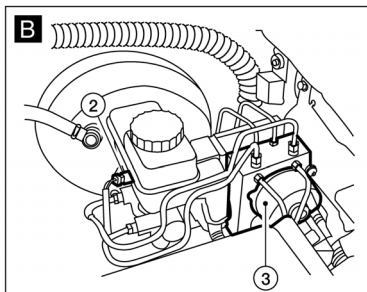
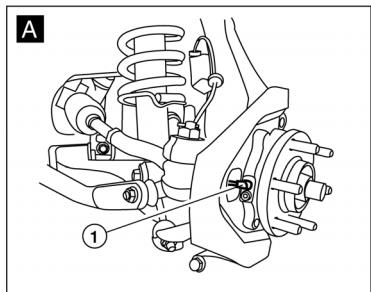
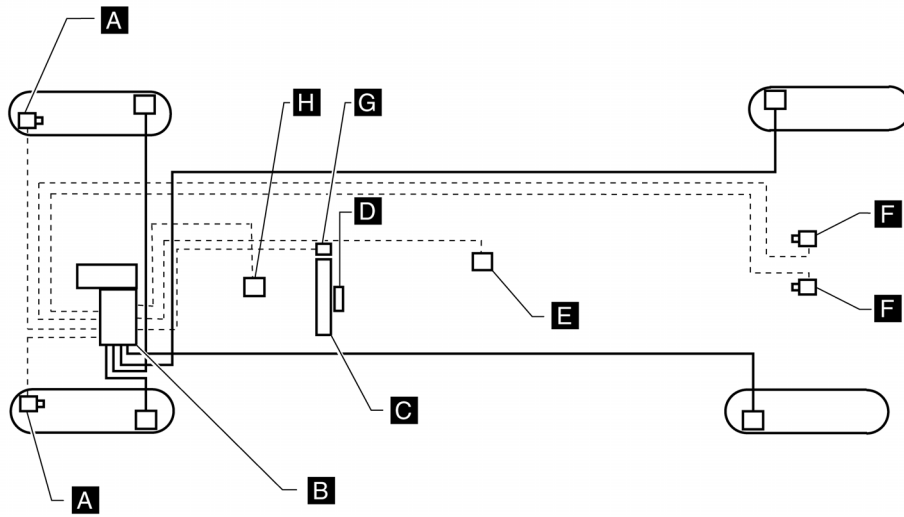
- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007356671



AWF1A0844GB

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21                    | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

# VDC

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007356672

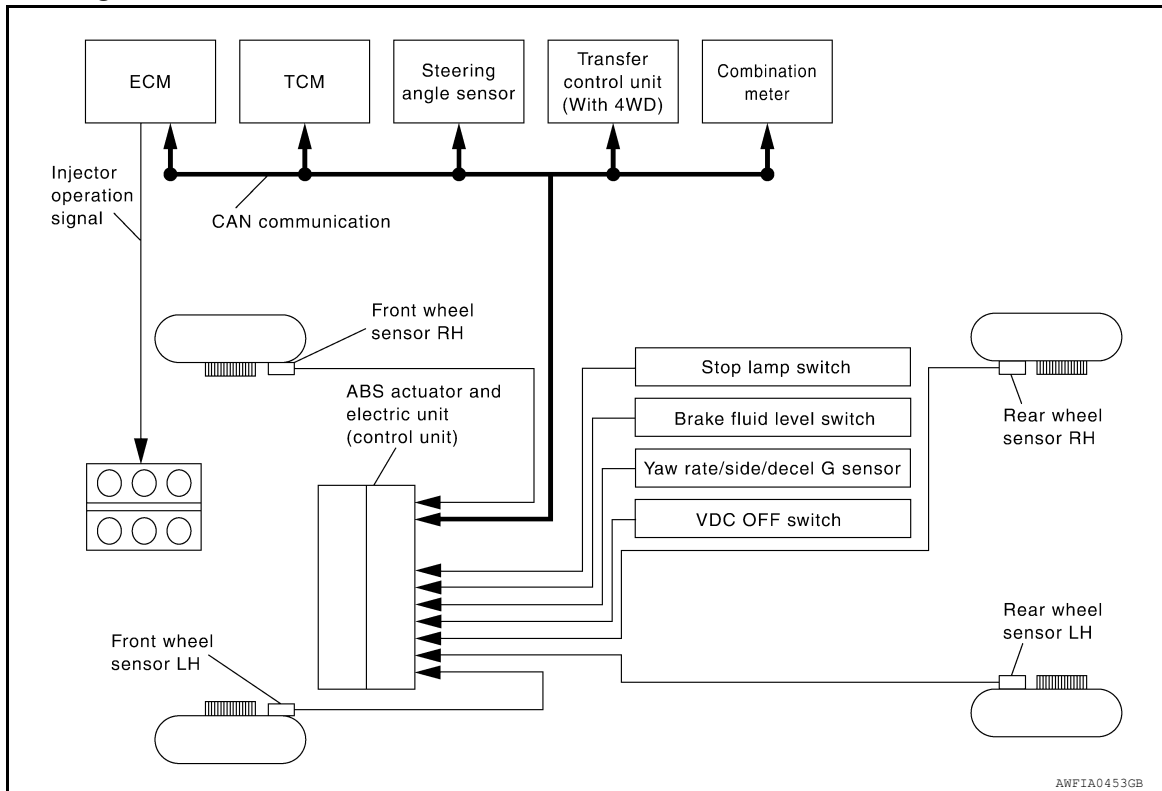
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-43, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-59, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-70, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-34, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-45, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-50, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-61, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-74, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-76, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-77, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## TCS

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818423



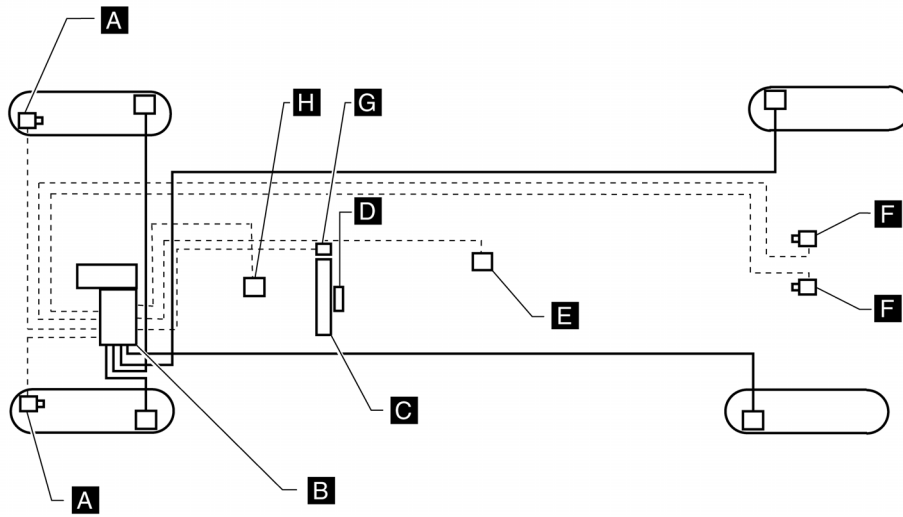
## System Description

INFOID:000000007356674

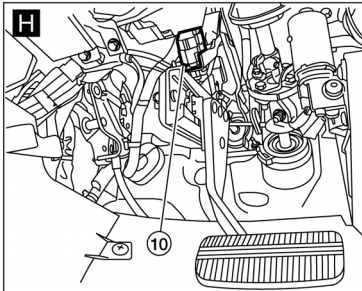
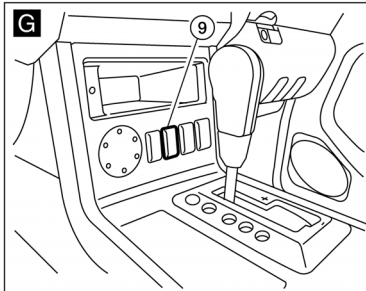
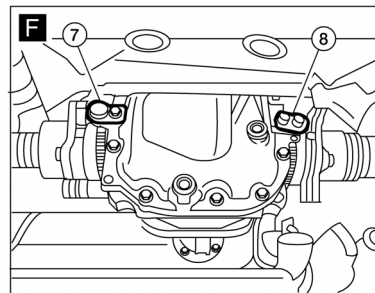
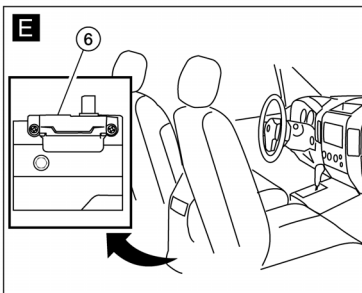
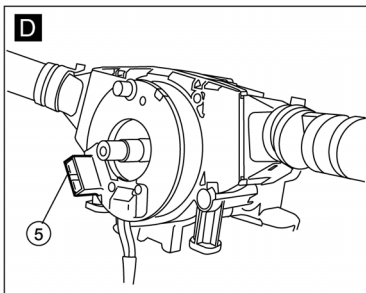
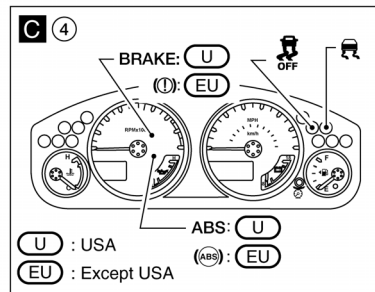
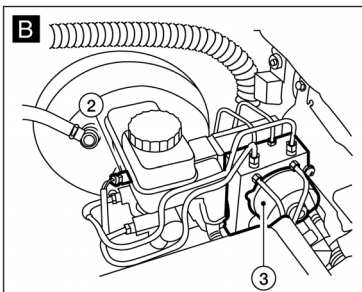
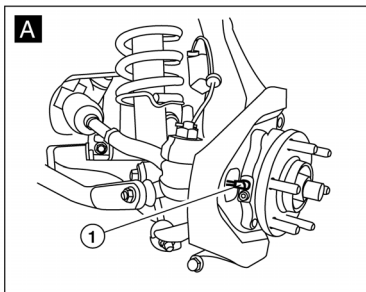
- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007818426



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



AWFIA0844GB

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21                    | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

Component Description

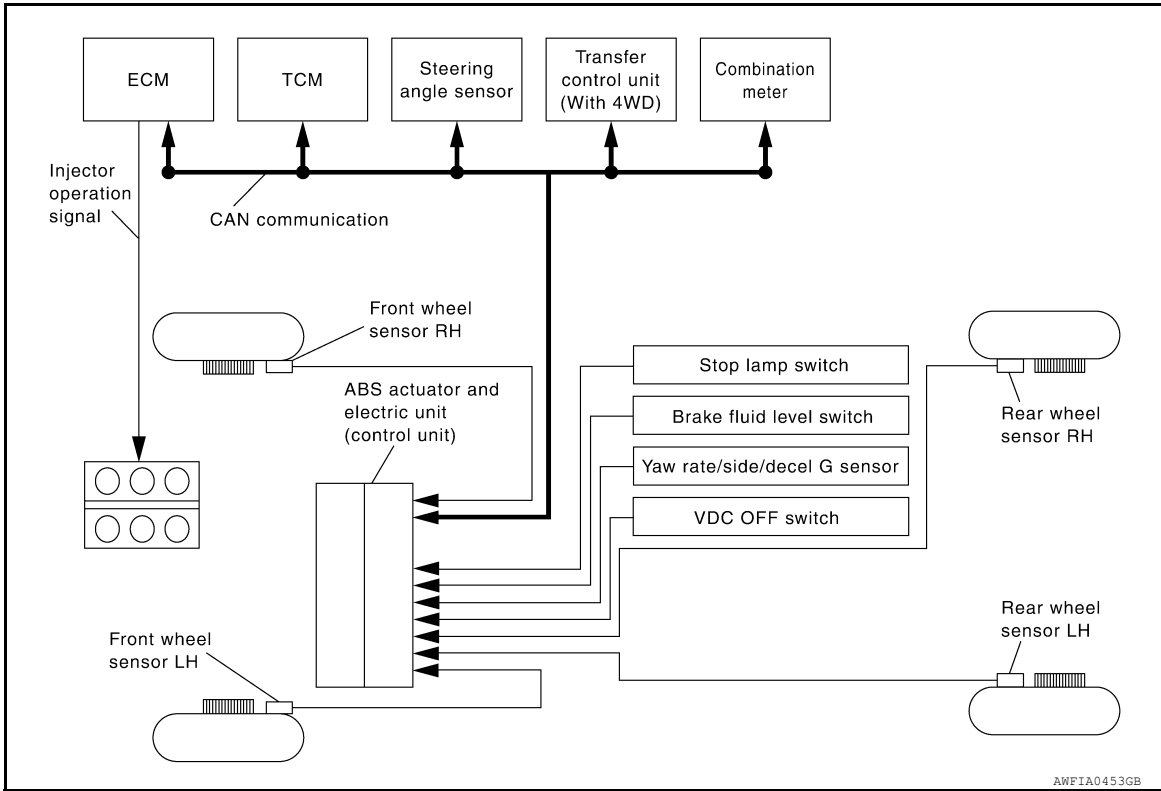
INFOID:000000007818427

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-43. "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-59. "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-70. "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-34. "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-45. "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-50. "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-61. "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-64. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-74. "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-76. "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-77. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78. "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80. "Description"</a>	

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818424



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

System Description

INFOID:000000007356678

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

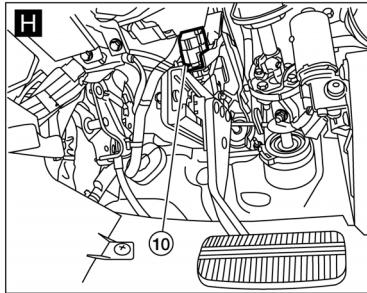
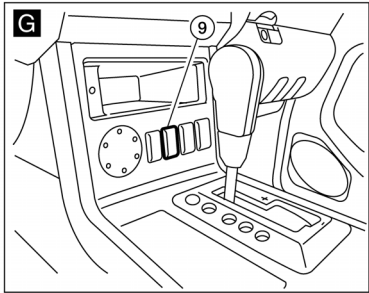
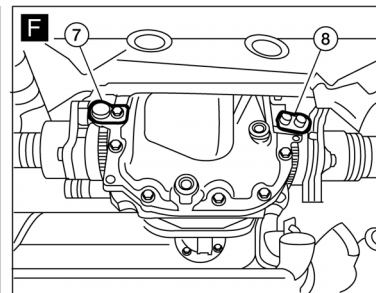
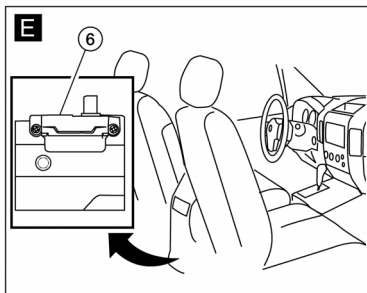
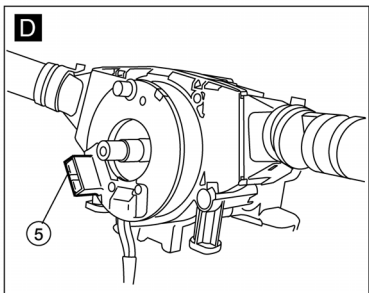
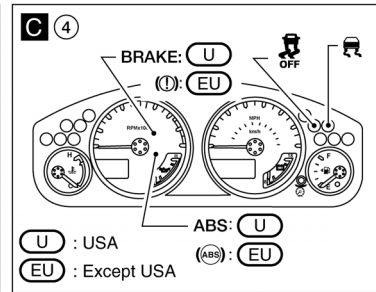
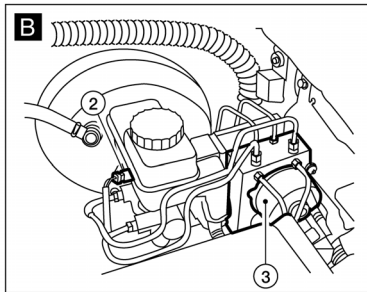
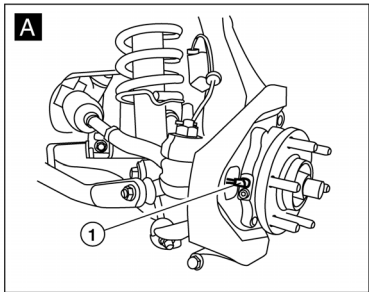
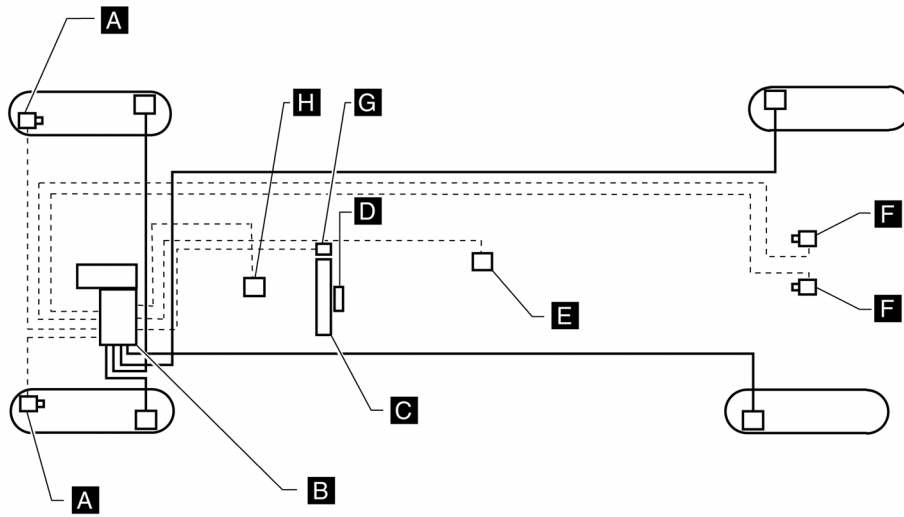
# ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007818428



AWF1A0844GB

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21                    | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |



# ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- |                             |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38    |                             |                        |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007818429

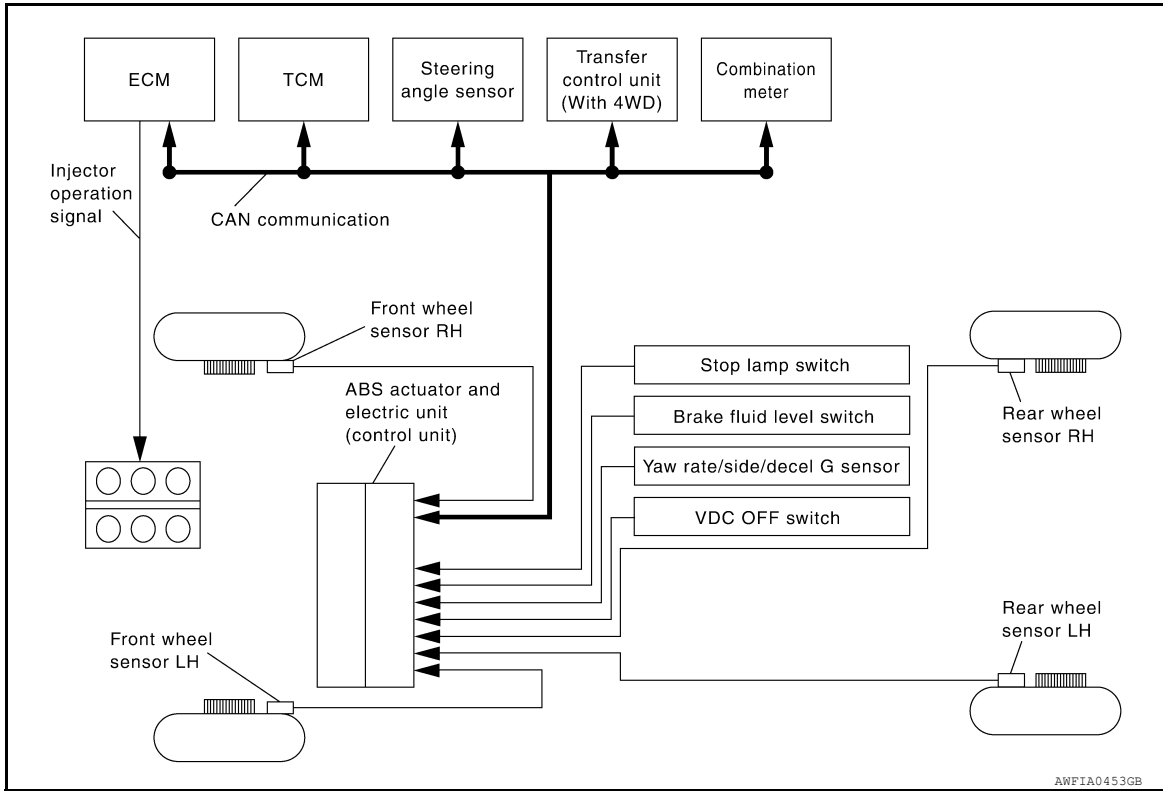
Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-43, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-59, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-70, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-34, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-45, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-50, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-61, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-74, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-76, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-77, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818425



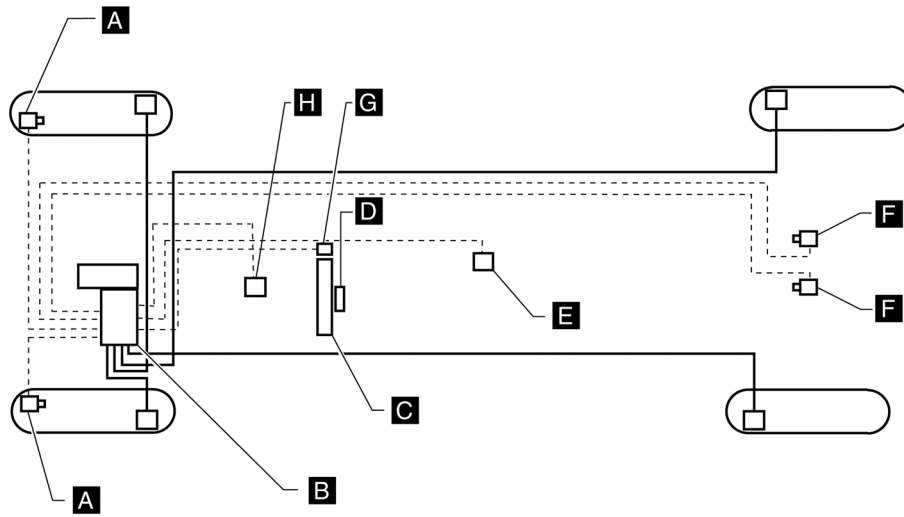
System Description

INFOID:000000007356682

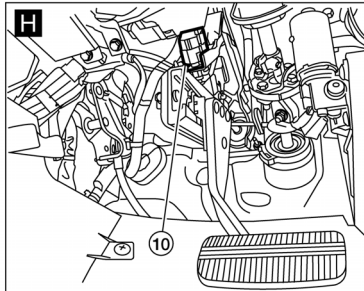
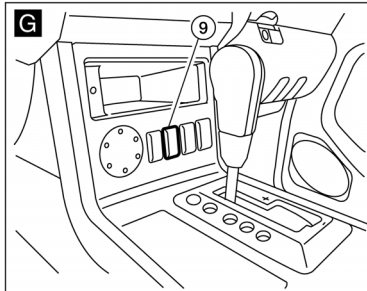
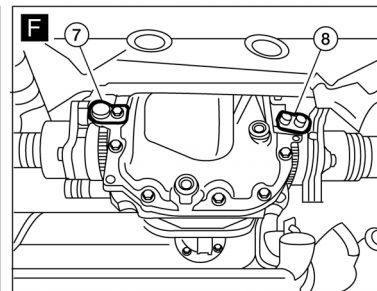
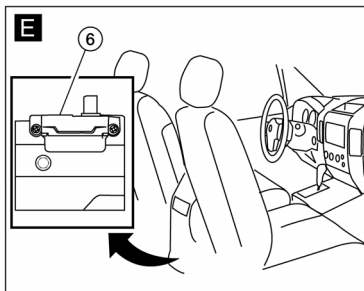
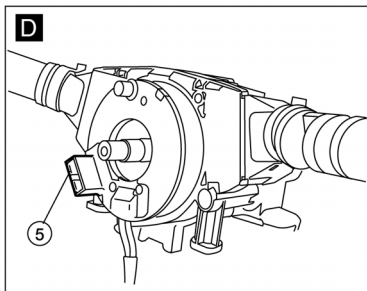
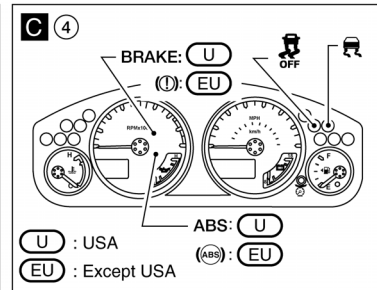
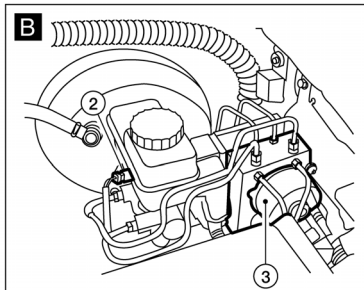
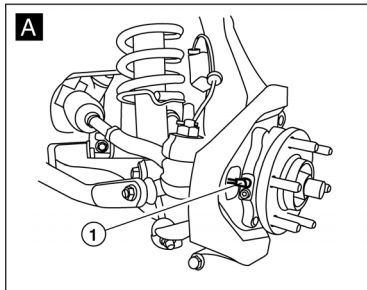
- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007818430



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21                    | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0844GB

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

Component Description

INFOID:000000007818431

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-43. "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-59. "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-70. "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-34. "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-45. "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-50. "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-61. "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-64. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-74. "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-76. "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-77. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78. "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80. "Description"</a>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000007356685

#### FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

##### Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

##### How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

#### **CAUTION:**

**If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.**

#### **NOTE:**

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

##### Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-86. "DTC No. Index"](#).

#### DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration (G) detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	x	x	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	-	x	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	x	x	x	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	-	x	x	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	-	x	x	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	x	x	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	-	x	x	VDC OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	x	x	x	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	-	x	x	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	x	x	x	Voltage (V) supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	x	x	x	Gear position (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, N, D)	x	x	x	Shift position (P, N, D) judged by transmission range switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	x	x	x	Engine speed (rpm) judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	x	x	x	Yaw rate (d/s) detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	x	Reverse shift position (On/Off) judged by transmission range switch signal.
4WD FAIL REQ (On/Off)	-	-	x	Transfer control unit fail-safe mode (On/Off) is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	x	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	x	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

## WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to <a href="#">BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"</a> .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to <a href="#">BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"</a> .

## ACTIVE TEST

**CAUTION:**

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

**NOTE:**

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (solenoid valve and ABS motor only)

Test Item

**SOLENOID VALVE**

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the menu item for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch “Up”, “Keep”, and “Down” on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch “Up”, “ACT UP”, “ACT KEEP” and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.
- To perform test again, touch BACK.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

**ABS MOTOR**

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On



# APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818415

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

### Description

INFOID:000000007356687

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356688

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356689

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

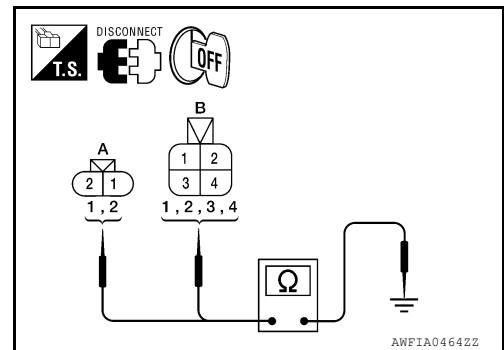
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.



**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

### 6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
Rear RH		36		4	
		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356690

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356691

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000007356692

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356693

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-37, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818432

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

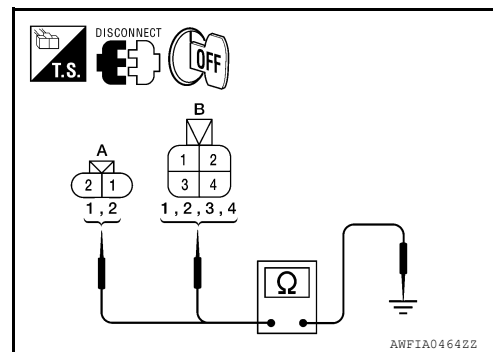
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

### 6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.



# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818433

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-47. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818434

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356697

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356698

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356699

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

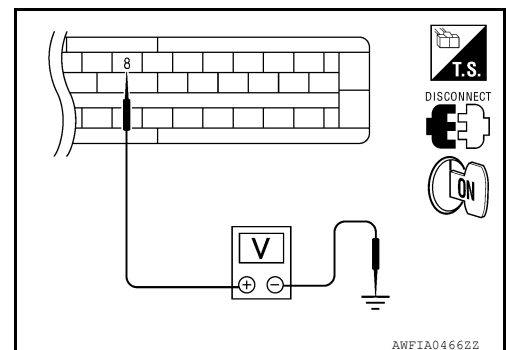
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 8 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



AWF1A04662Z



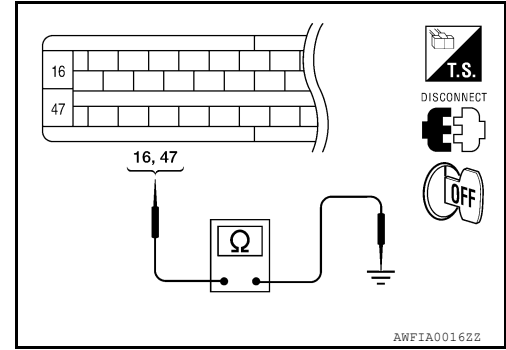
# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818435

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356701

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356702

##### 1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818436

##### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

##### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356704

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356705

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356706

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

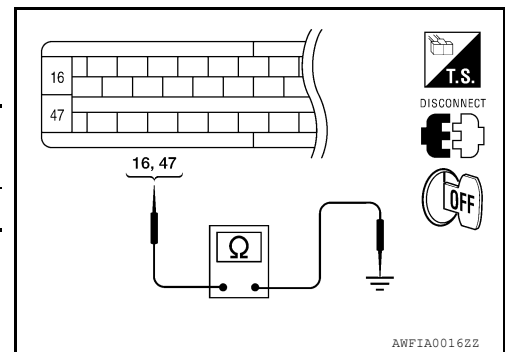
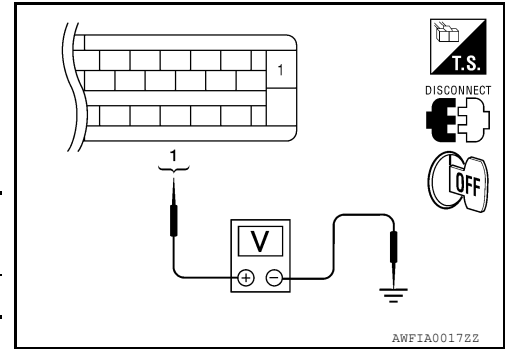
### 3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356707

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818442

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356709

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356710

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-45. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356711

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	18	B73	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

## 3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-46, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356712

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818443

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356714

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356715

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818470

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

#### **NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### 3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

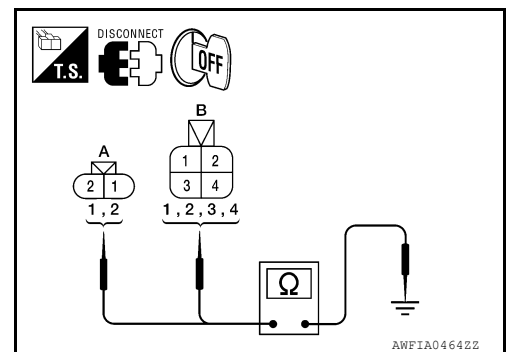
### 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.



### 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818471

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.



# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818445

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356719

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356720

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-50. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356721

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

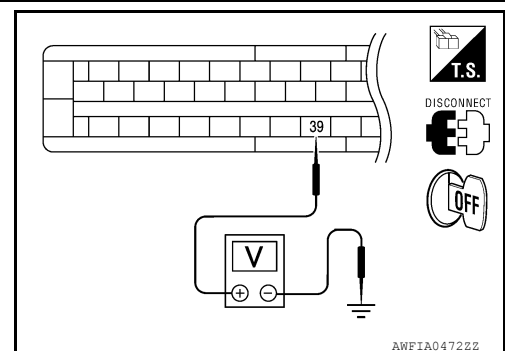
#### 2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

- Brake pedal depressed** : **Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**  
**Brake pedal released** : **Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818444

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

### C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

#### Description

INFOID:000000007356723

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356724

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356725

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

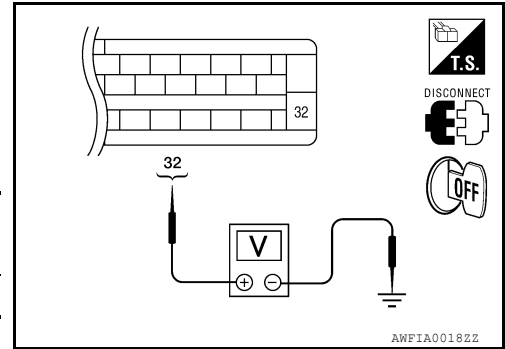
##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



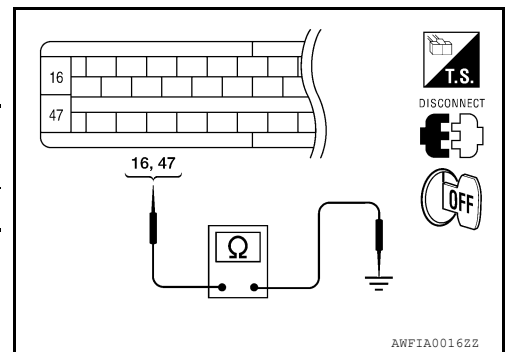
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356726

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818450

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

>> GO TO 2

## **2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000007356728

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356729

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-55. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818472

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

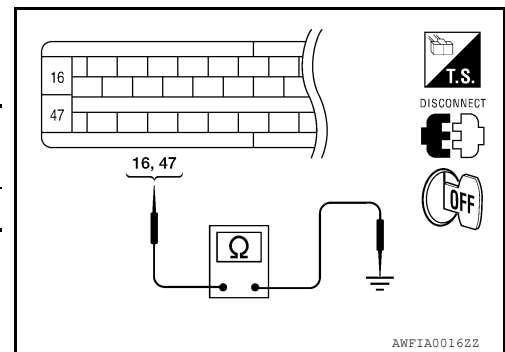
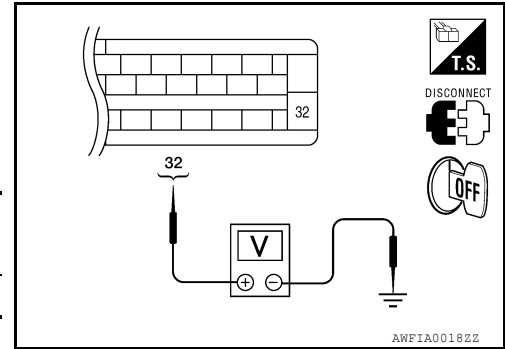
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818473

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818451

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).



# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> GO TO 2

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000007356733

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356734

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line</li></ul>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356735

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.  
NO >> Inspection End.

# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

### Description

INFOID:000000007356736

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356737

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-59. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818468

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

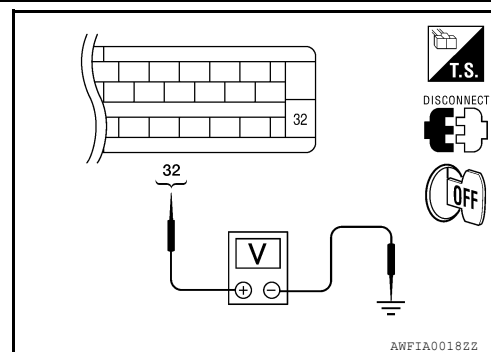
##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3



# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

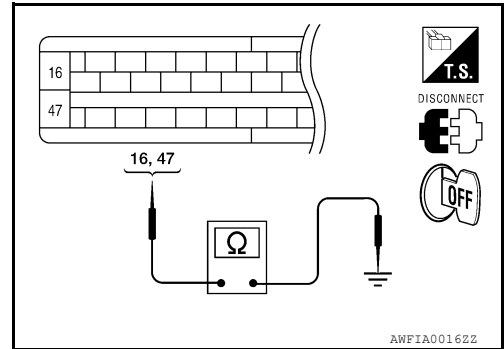
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007818469

## Component Inspection

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818452

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356741

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356742

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356743

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

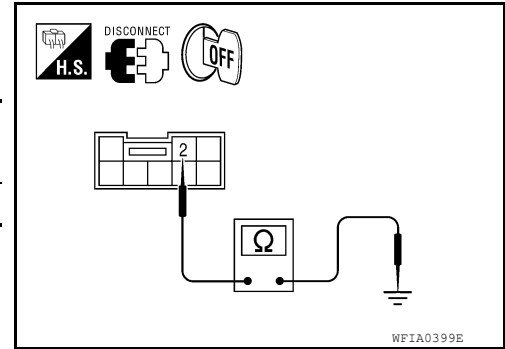
# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

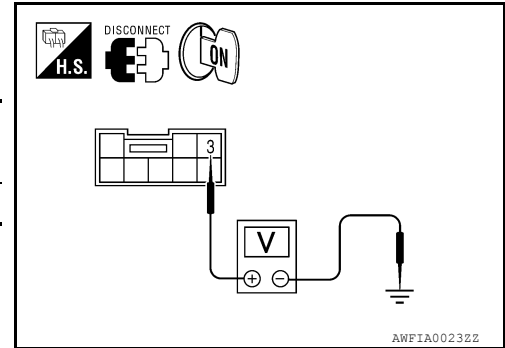
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## 3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-62, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356744

## 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818453

## 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356746

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356747

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Brake fluid level switch</li> <li>• Brake fluid level</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-64. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356748

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

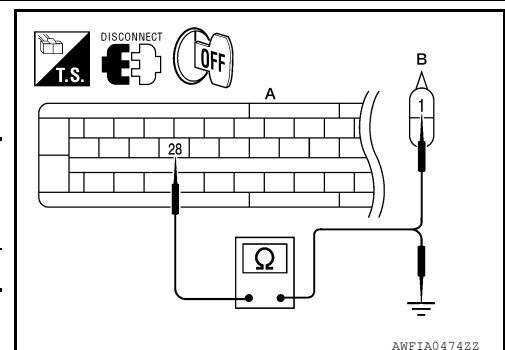
- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



AWF1A047422



# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

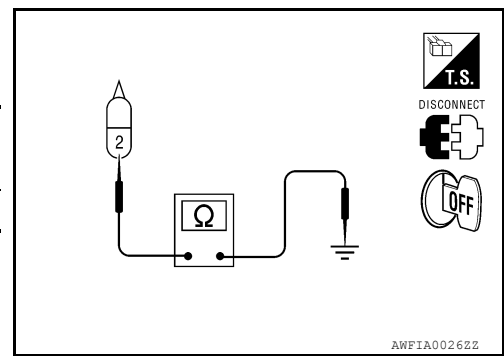
## 3. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## 4. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-65, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356749

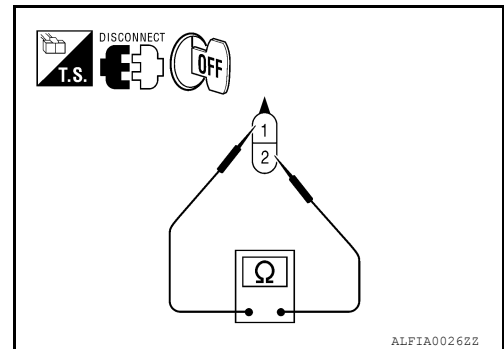
### 1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Brake fluid reservoir full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000007818454

## Special Repair Requirement

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

---

>> END

# C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356751

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356752

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356753

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

# C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

### Description

INFOID:000000007356754

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356755

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Decel G sensor calibration</li><li>Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356756

##### 1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.  
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

# C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

### Description

INFOID:000000007356757

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356758

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356759

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356760

#### CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

#### SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356761

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818458

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

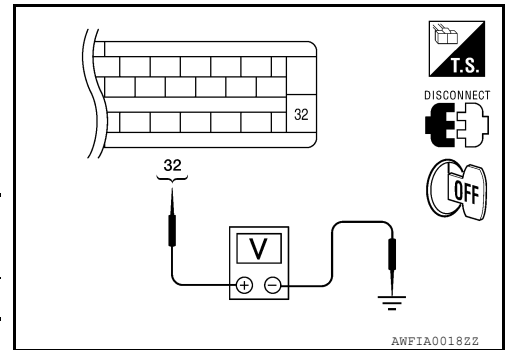
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

## 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



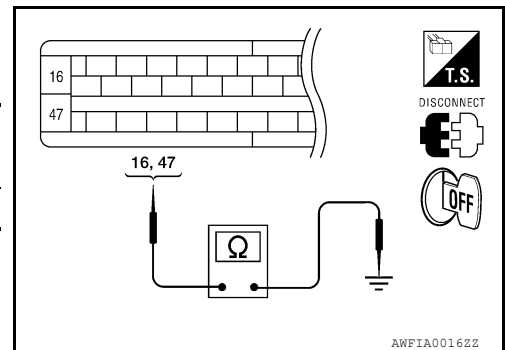
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

---

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818459

**1.**ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

---

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

**2.**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007356765

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356766

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356767

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

#### Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356768

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356769

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-74. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356770

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-75. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

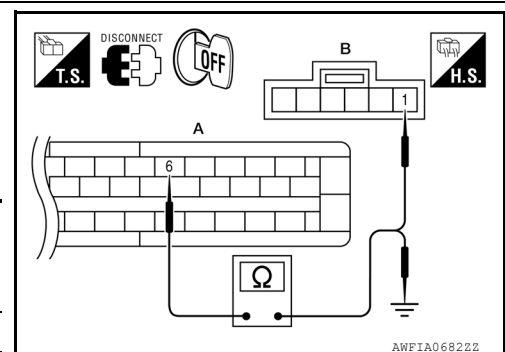
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

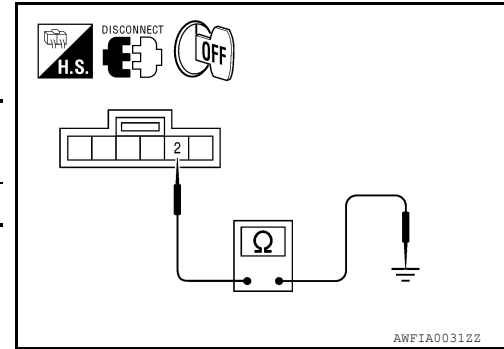
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



## 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356771

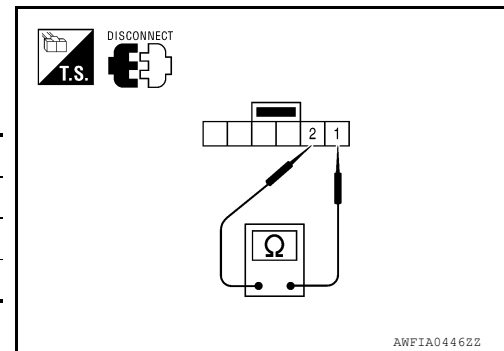
### 1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818462

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356773

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356774

#### 1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356775

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818463

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356777

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356778

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356779

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818464

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356781

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	–
EBD function is malfunctioning.	–

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356782

#### 1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356783

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818465

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356785

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356786

#### 1. CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356787

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818466

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818416

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000007356790

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

#### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor		
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation	
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	A
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	B
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	C
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	D
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	E
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	BRC
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	G
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	H
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 2)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON	I
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF	
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON	J
		When brake pedal is released	OFF	
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON	K
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF	
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON	L
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF	
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON	M
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF	
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON	N
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON	O
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF	
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON	P
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V	
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear 2nd gear 3rd gear 4th gear 5th gear	1 2 3 4 5	

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
4WD FAIL REQ (Note 3)	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF

**NOTE:**

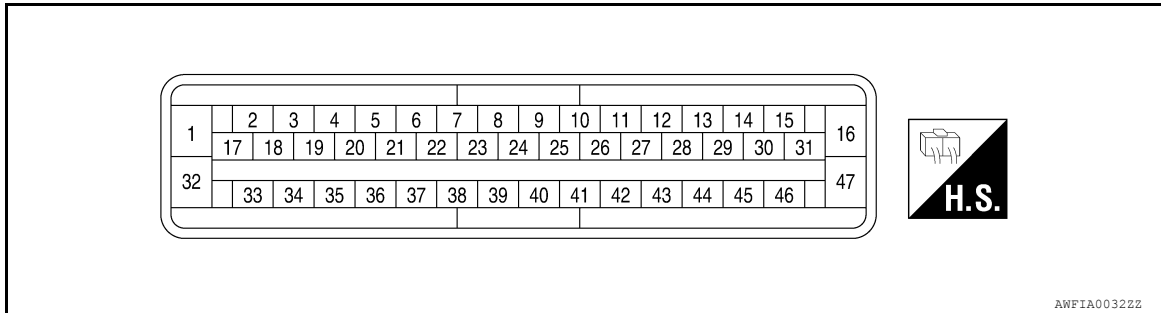
- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- 3: Only 4WD models.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-76, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



### Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000007356791

#### **CAUTION:**

**If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS system.**

#### ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS or EBD system.

#### VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of VDC/TCS system malfunction, the SLIP indicator lamp is turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the VDC/TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without VDC/TCS control.

### DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000007356792

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	<a href="#">BRC-34. "Description"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<a href="#">BRC-37. "Description"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	<a href="#">BRC-40. "Description"</a>
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	<a href="#">BRC-42. "DTC Logic"</a>
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	<a href="#">BRC-43. "Description"</a>
C1113	G-SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-45. "Description"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	<a href="#">BRC-47. "Description"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	<a href="#">BRC-50. "Description"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-55. "Description"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-55. "Description"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-55, "Description"</a>	A
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-55, "Description"</a>	B
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	<a href="#">BRC-58, "Description"</a>	C
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	<a href="#">BRC-59, "Description"</a>	D
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-61, "Description"</a>	E
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL		
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-45, "Description"</a>	BRC
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT		
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>	
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	<a href="#">BRC-67, "Description"</a>	
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	<a href="#">BRC-68, "Description"</a>	G
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	<a href="#">BRC-69, "Description"</a>	
C1164	CV1	<a href="#">BRC-70, "Description"</a>	H
C1165	CV2		
C1166	SV1		
C1167	SV2		
C1170	VARIANT CODING	<a href="#">BRC-42, "DTC Logic"</a>	I
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-73, "Description"</a>	J
			K
			L
			M
			N
			O
			P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

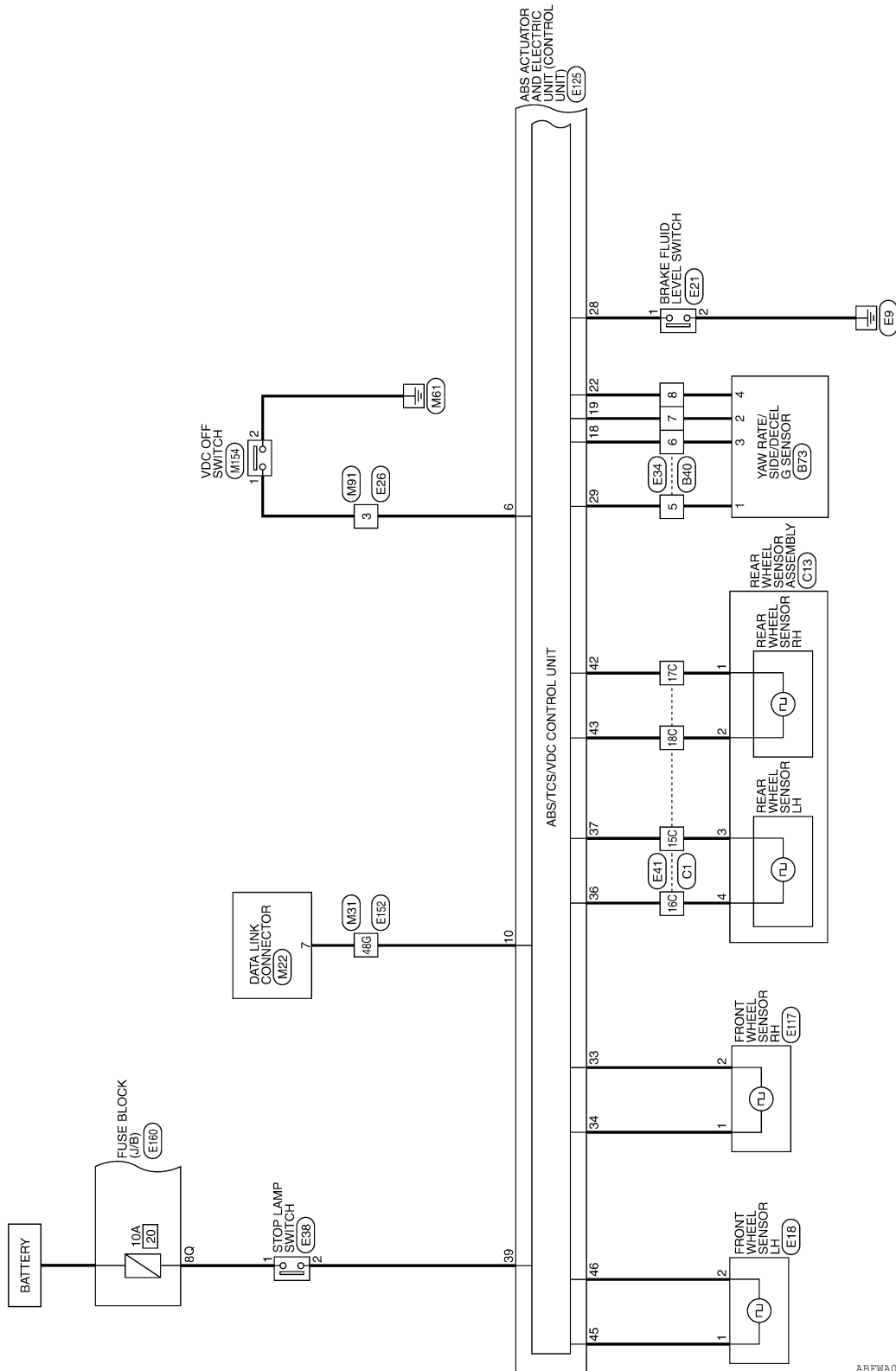
## WIRING DIAGRAM

### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE

INFOID:000000007356793

#### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH VQ40DE



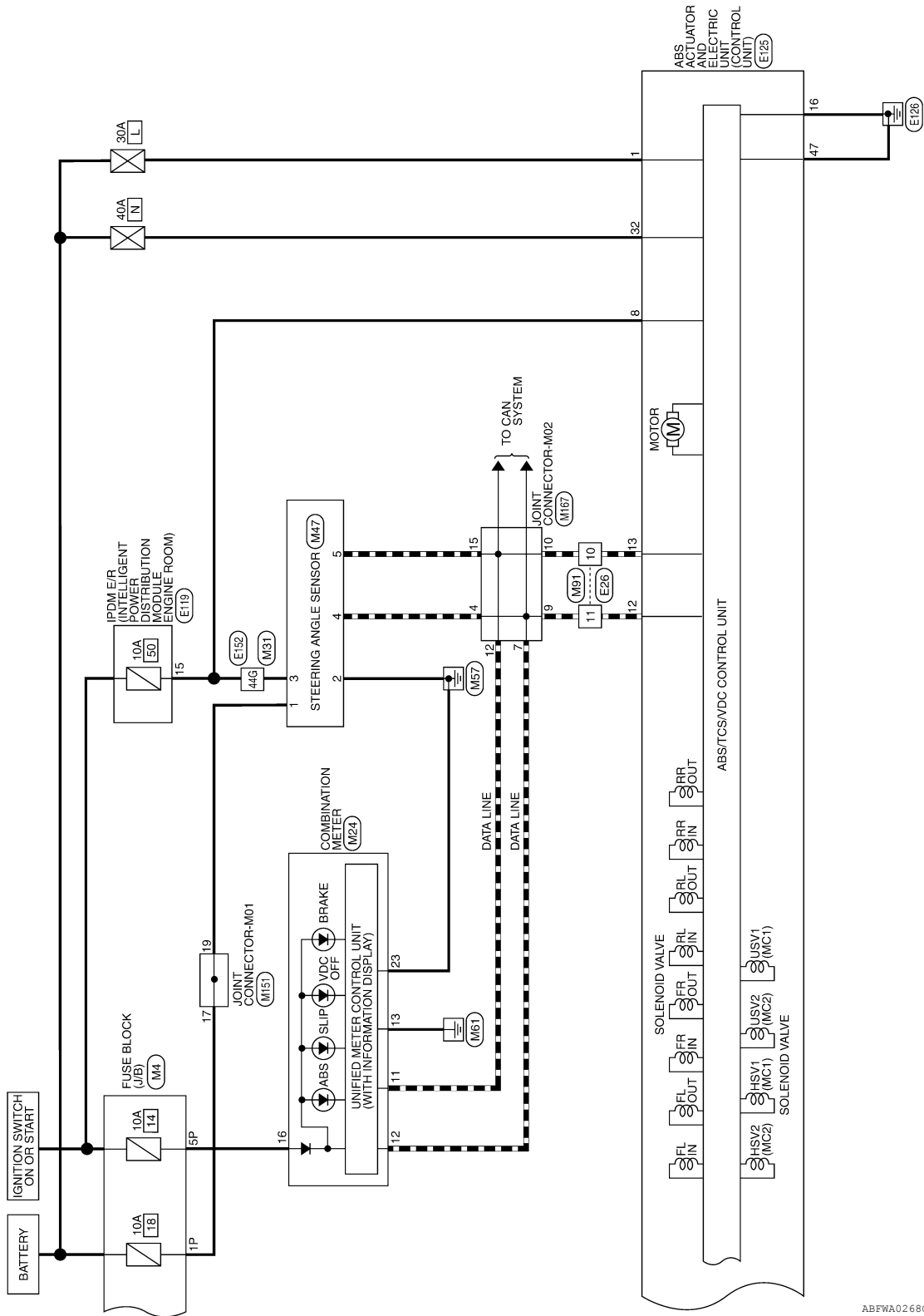
ABFWA0267GB



# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]



ABFWA0268GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

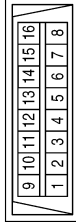
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VQ40DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



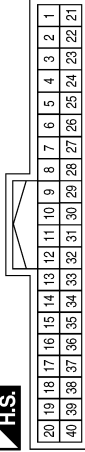
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



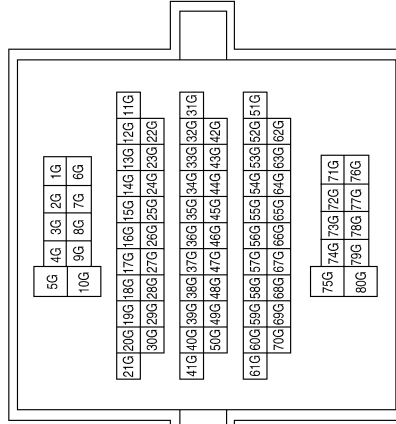
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



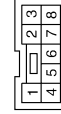
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0428GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

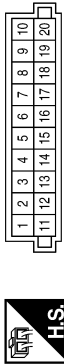
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



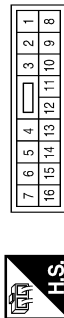
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
19	GR	-

Connector No.	M81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



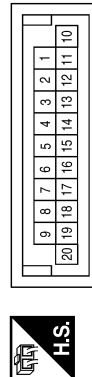
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L	-
7	L	-
9	L	-
10	P	-
12	P	-
15	P	-

ABFIA0531GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

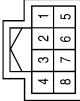
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



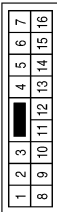
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



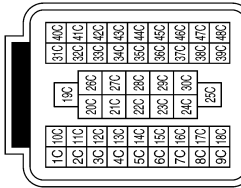
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

ABFIA0532GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

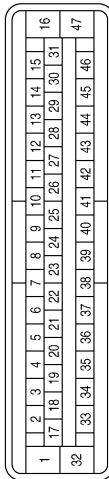
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	KL30 V
33	W	FR-RH SIG
34	B	FR-RH PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR-LH PWR
37	P	RR-LH SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR-RH SIG
43	LG	RR-RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR-LH PWR
46	R	FR-LH SIG
47	B	GND P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	KL30-P
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	GND V
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS SP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	BRAKE LEVEL SW

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

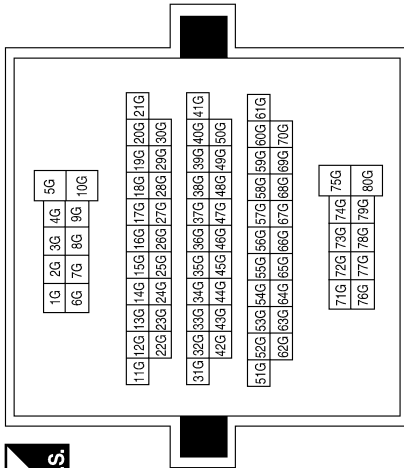
ABFIA0533GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

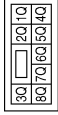
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



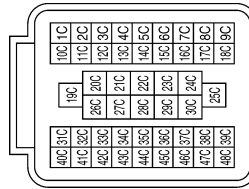
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

ABFIA0534GB

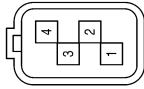
# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

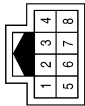
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-L
3	O	CAN-H
4	Y	CLU P

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

ABFIA0535GB

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818417

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)



VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007356795

If ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	<a href="#">BRC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	<a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	<a href="#">BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	<a href="#">BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	TCM	
	ECM	

**NOTE:**

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356796

#### 1. CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-110. "Removal and Installation"](#) (wheel sensor) or [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#) (sensor rotor).  
• Repair harness.

#### 4. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356797

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-50, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

---

### THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356798

**CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

**1**.CHECK FUNCTION

---

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check brake system.

# ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356799

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356800

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

#### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

- YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.  
NO >> Inspection End.

# VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356801

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis. Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#) or [TM-37, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT Function"](#).
  - TCM: Refer to [TM-37, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

#### Description

INFOID:000000007356802

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.



PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007356803

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007356804

**NOTE:**

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

**NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 1]

< PRECAUTION >

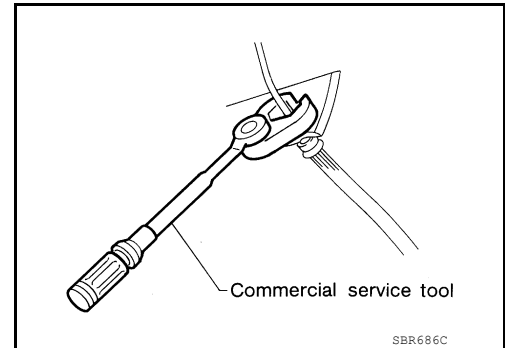
- When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

## Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000007356805

### CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico) for recommended brake fluid.
  - Never reuse drained brake fluid.
  - Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
  - To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
  - Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
  - Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
  - If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
  - Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
  - Always torque brake lines when installing.
  - Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.
- Refer to [BR-41, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-46, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).



### WARNING:

- Clean dust on caliper and brake pads with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of airborne particles or other materials.

## Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000007356806

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.

# PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 1]

## < PRECAUTION >

- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

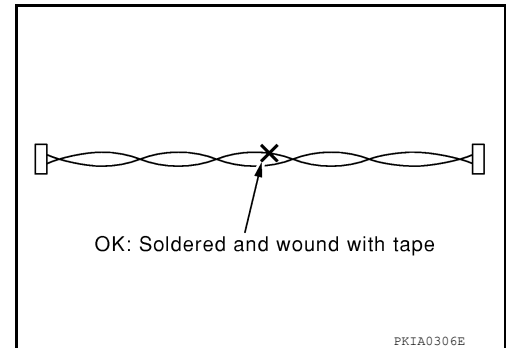
### NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

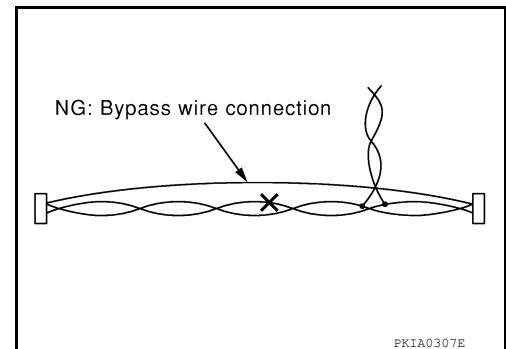
## Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000007356807

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

## PREPARATION

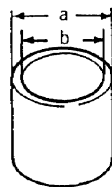
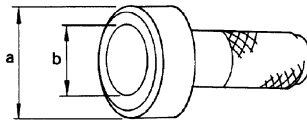
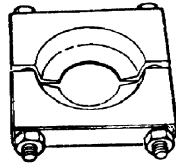
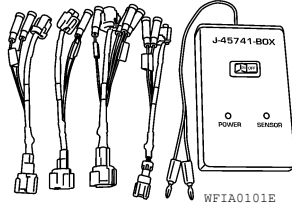
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007356808

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 ( — ) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter</b>
ST27863000 ( — ) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter</b>
KV40104710 ( — ) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter</b>



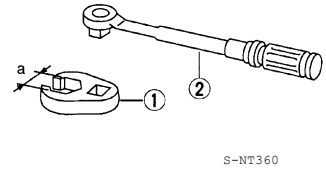
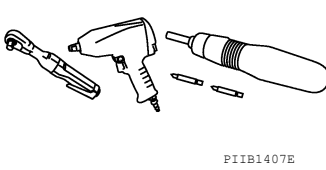
# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

## Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007356809

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# WHEEL SENSORS

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

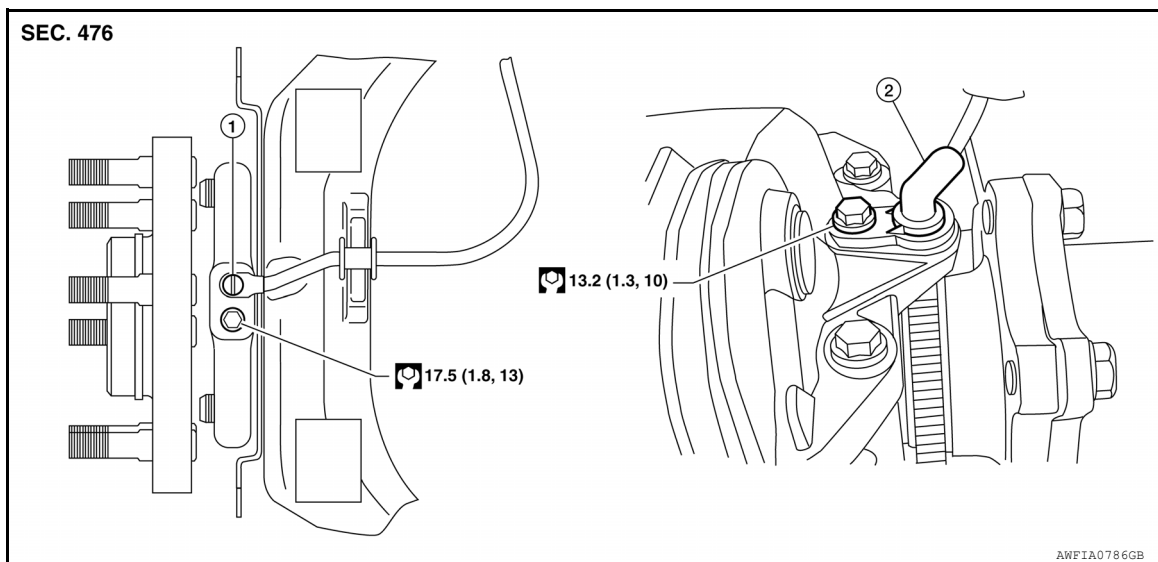
[TYPE 1]

## UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356810



1. Front wheel sensor LH

2. Rear wheel sensor RH

#### REMOVAL

1. If removing the front wheel sensor, remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-42, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. If removing the rear wheel sensor, remove the spare tire.
3. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
4. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.
  - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
5. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.
  - When removing the rear wheel sensor, both sensors must be removed as they are on the same harness.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.
- Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.
- Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.

#### **NOTE:**

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

# SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356811

#### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The front wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

##### Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Discard side oil seal.**

2. Using suitable tool with Tool (puller), Remove the sensor rotor from the side flange.

**Tool number** : ST30031000 ( — )

##### Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

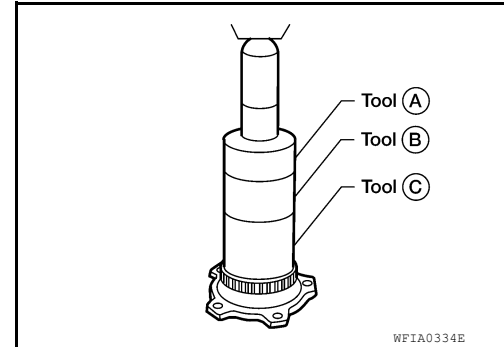
**Tool numbers**    **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**

**B: ST27863000 ( — )**

**C: KV40104710 ( — )**

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.**



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

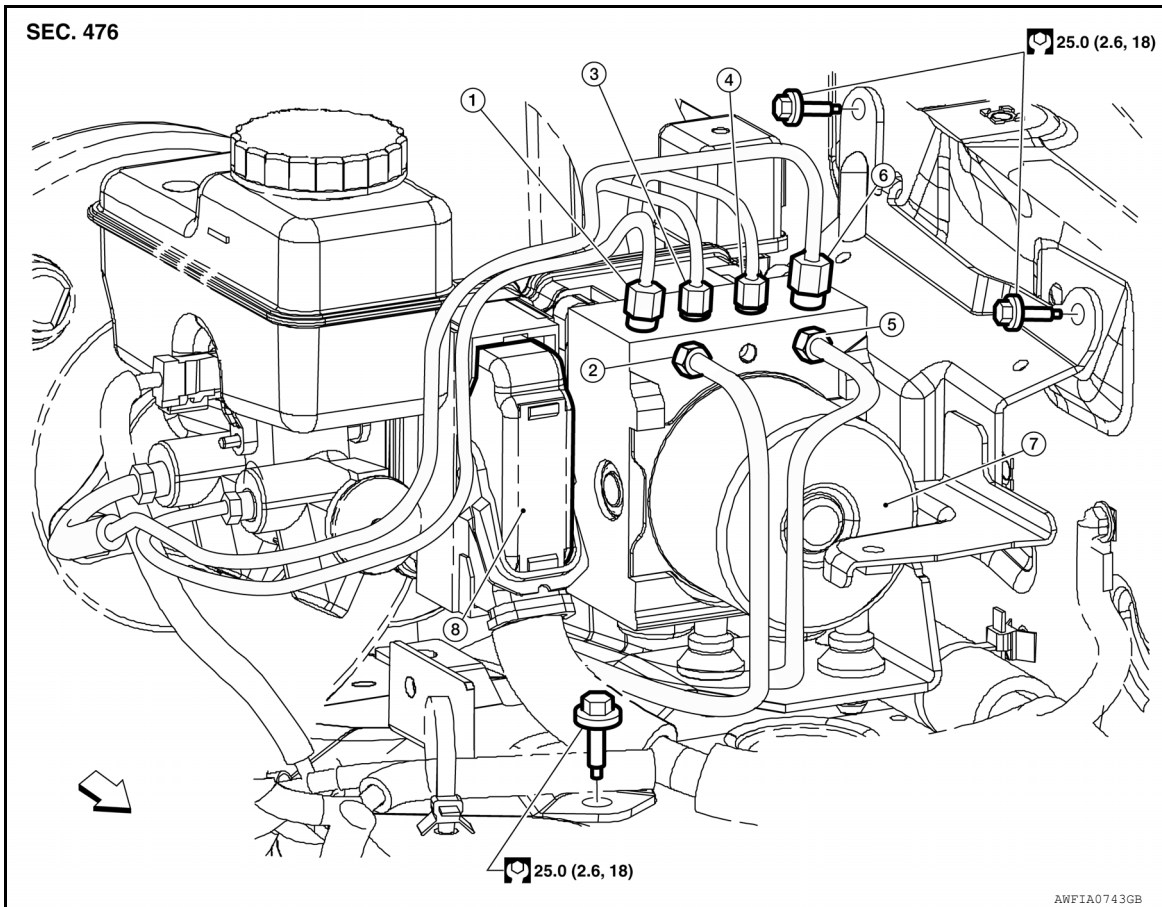
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356812



- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           |
| 4. To front right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           | 5. To front left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                        | 8. Harness connector   | ⇐ Front   |

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the air cleaner and air duct. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

---

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356813

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).**

# YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356814

#### REMOVAL

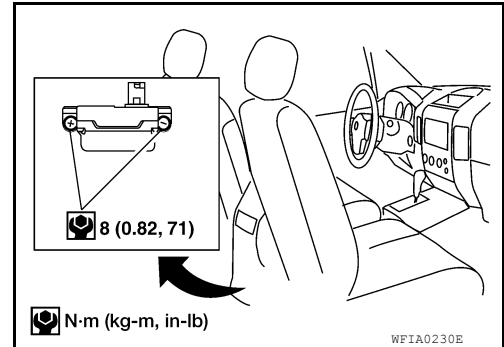
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

**NOTE:**

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## BASIC INSPECTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818418

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000007356816

### PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

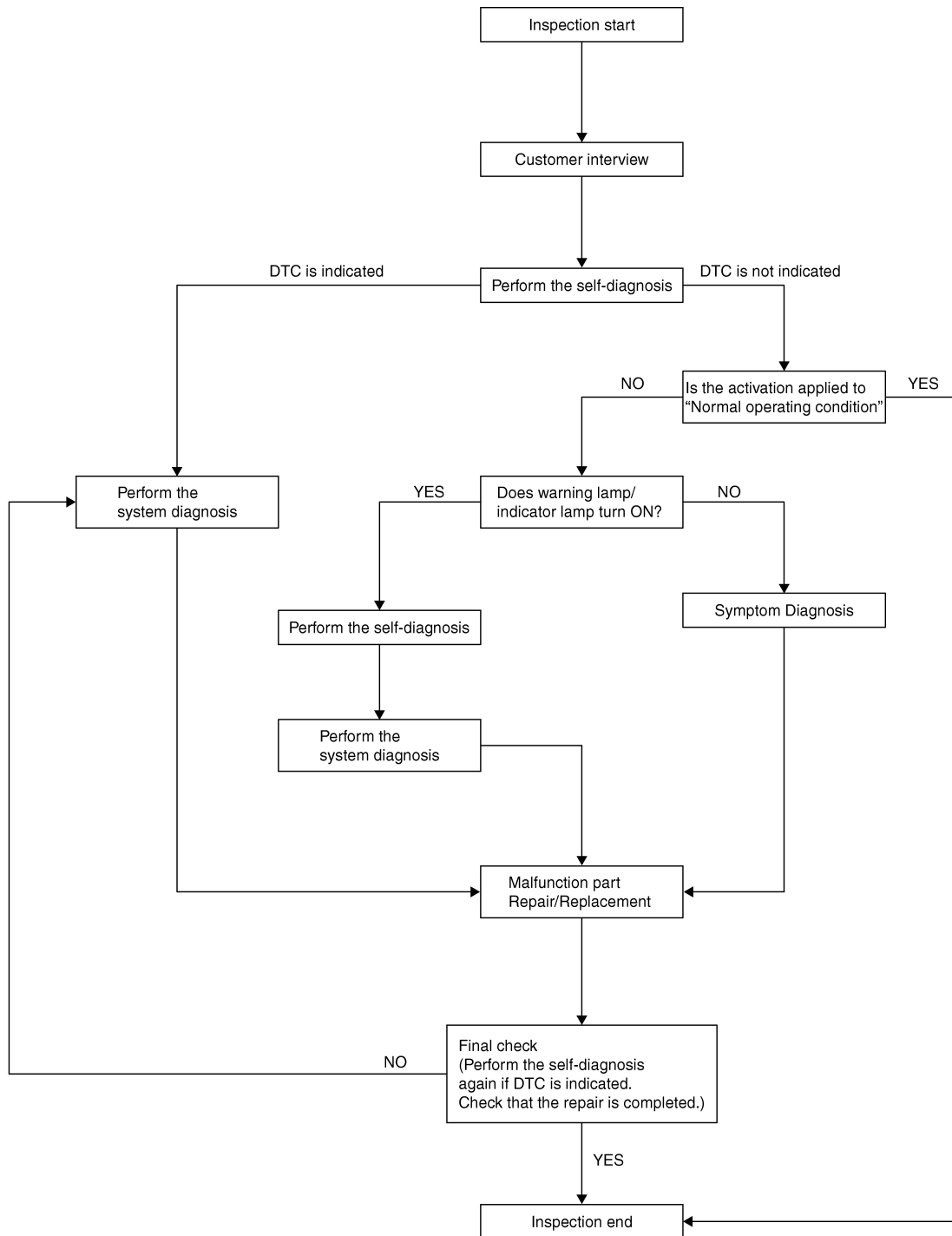
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



JSFIA0010GB

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-120, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

## 3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-205, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

## 4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-223, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5

## 5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-195, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

## 6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

## 8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 3

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000007356817

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other ) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007356818

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356819

##### 1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000007356820

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356821

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

##### **CAUTION:**

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)

##### 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".  
**CAUTION:**  
**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".  
**NOTE:**  
 After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ .

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

- YES >> GO TO 4  
 NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-533, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000007356822

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356823

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

**CAUTION:**  
**To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

**(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)**

## 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G-SEN" is within  $\pm 0.08G$ .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-533, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

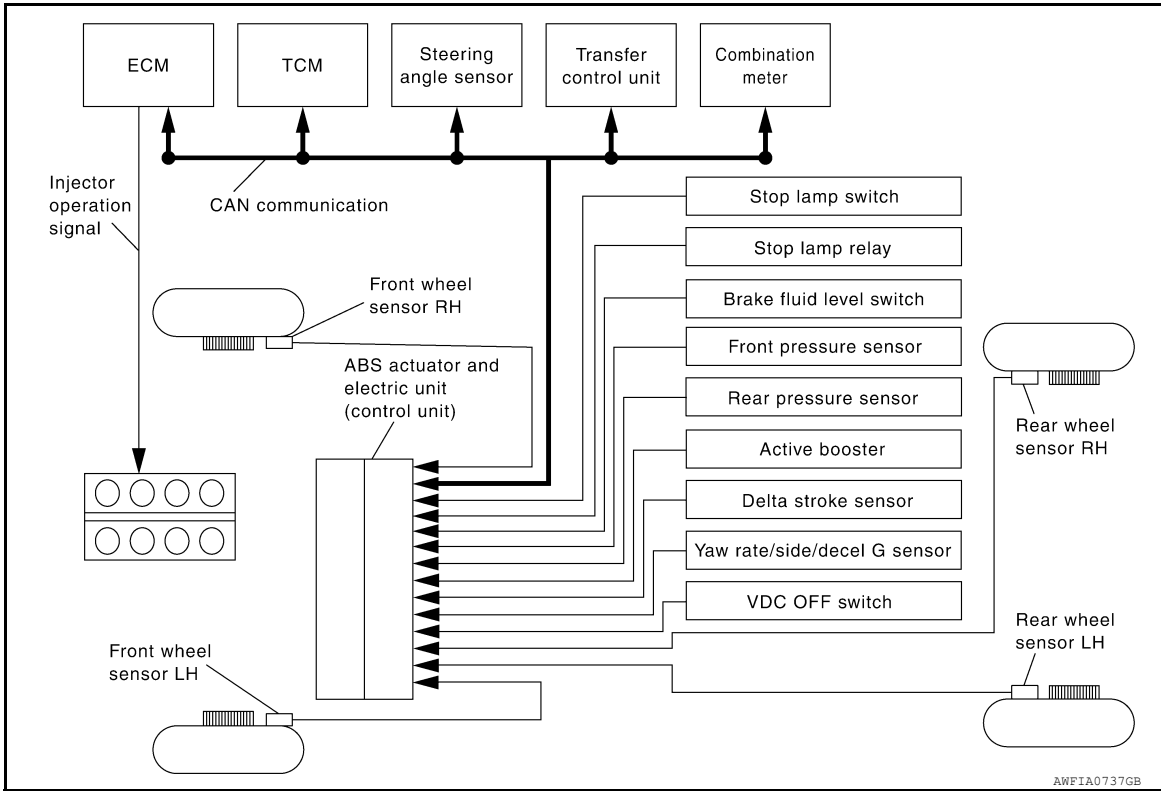
INFOID:000000007818419

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

VDC

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007356825



A

B

C

D

E

BRC

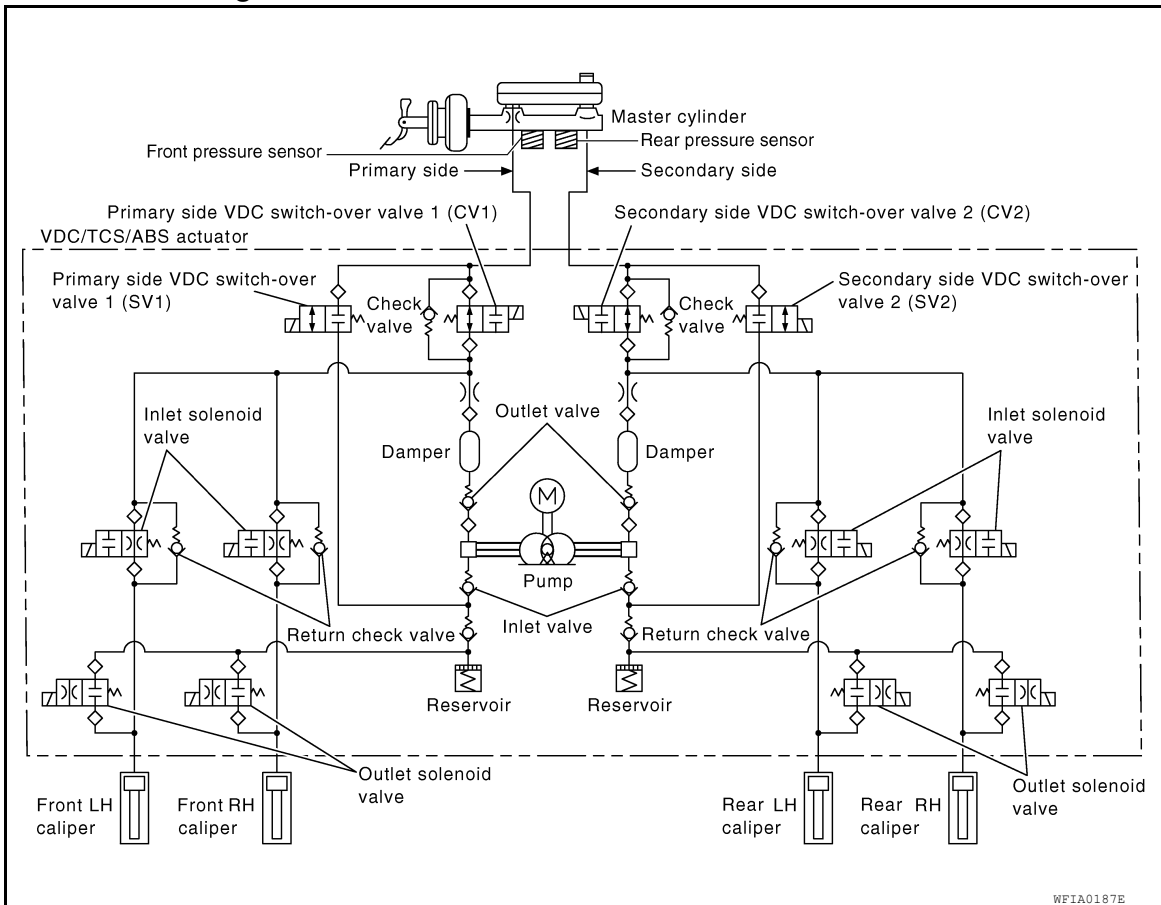
G

H

I

Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000007356826



J

K

L

M

N

O

P

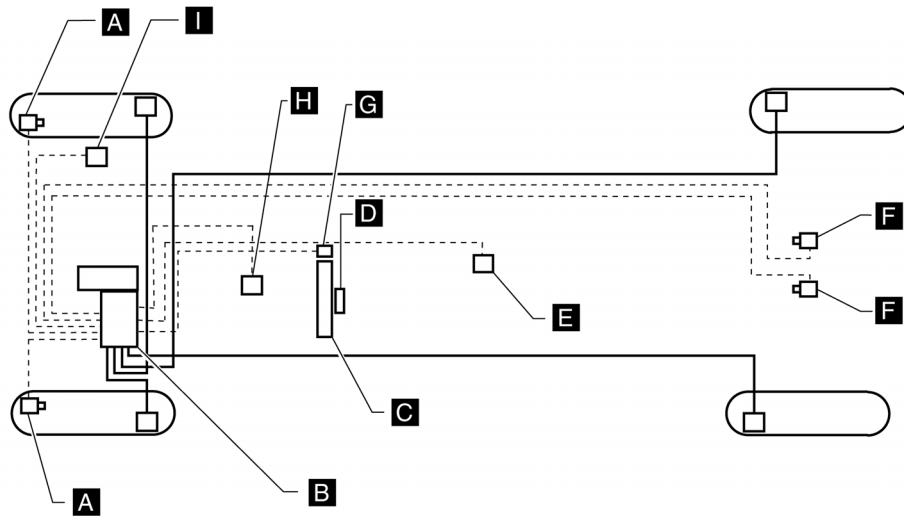
## System Description

INFOID:000000007356827

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

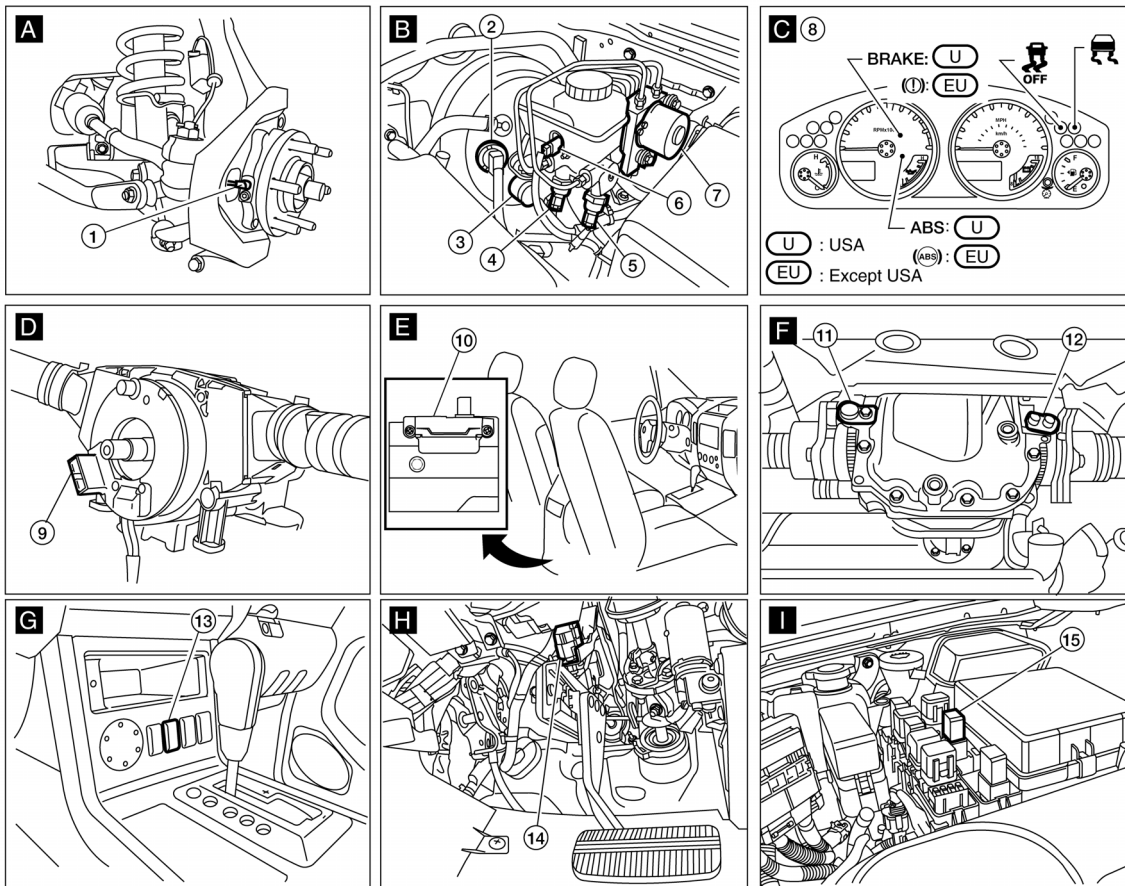
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007356828



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC



AMFIA0845GB

- |  |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49                              |
| 4. Front pressure sensor E31                               | 5. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21                    |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127      | 8. Combination meter M24    | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

# VDC

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- |                                      |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154              | 14. Stop lamp switch E38     | 15. Stop lamp relay E12      |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007356829

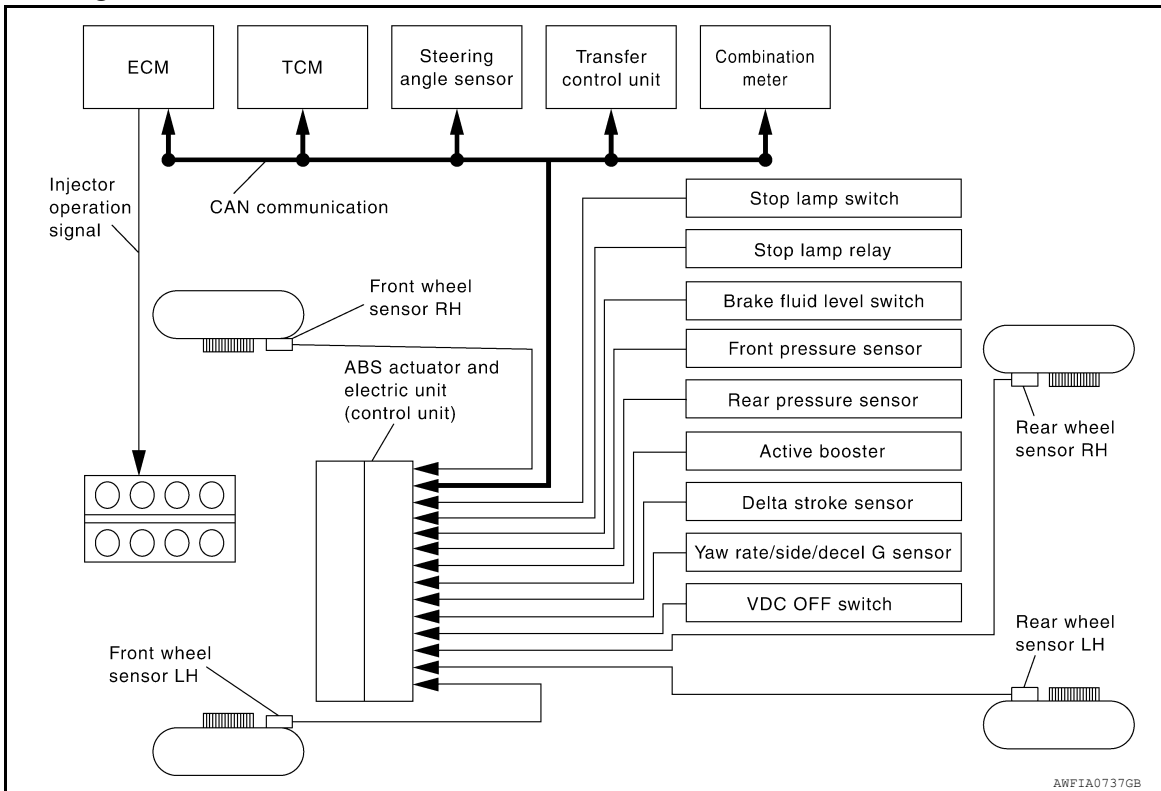
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-153, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-169, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-184, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor		<a href="#">BRC-144, "Description"</a>
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>
Stop lamp switch		<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
Front pressure sensor		<a href="#">BRC-171, "Description"</a>
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor		<a href="#">BRC-175, "Description"</a>
Brake fluid level switch		<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
Active booster		<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>
Delta stroke sensor		<a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>
VDC OFF switch		<a href="#">BRC-193, "Description"</a>
ABS warning lamp		<a href="#">BRC-195, "Description"</a>
Brake warning lamp		<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>
VDC OFF indicator lamp		<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>
SLIP indicator lamp		<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>



TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818474



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

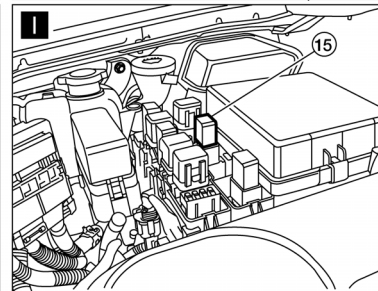
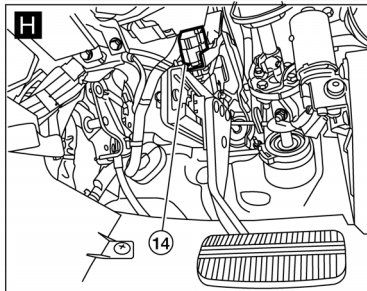
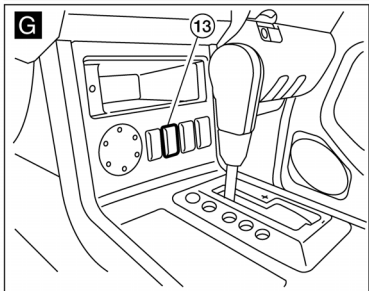
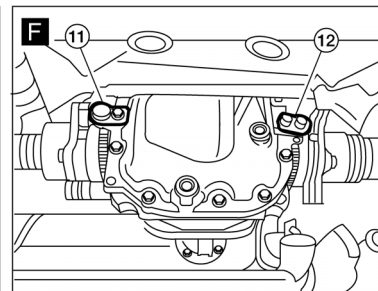
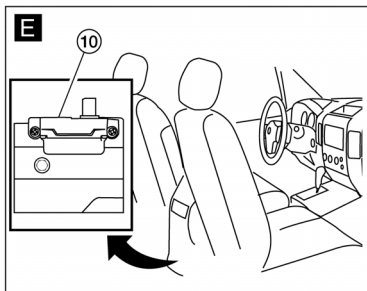
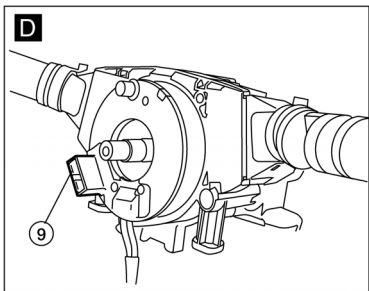
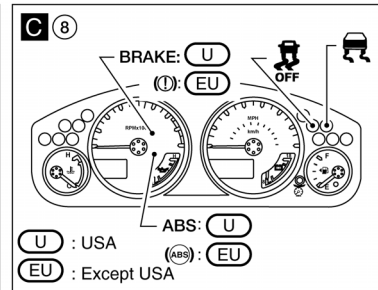
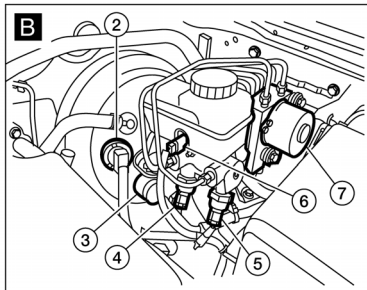
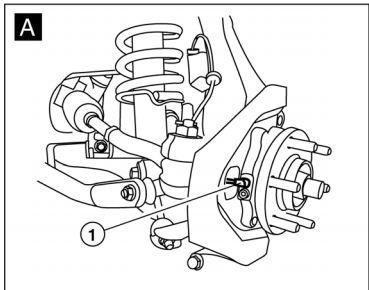
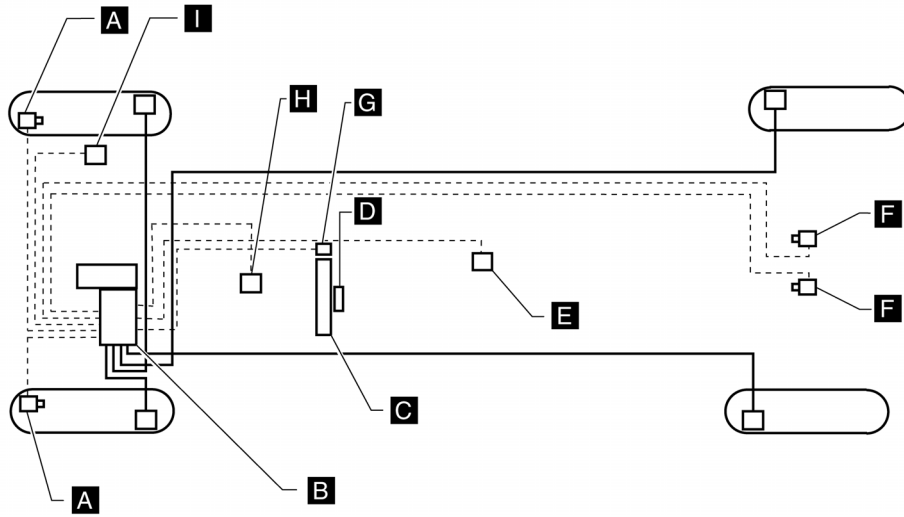
System Description

INFOID:000000007356831

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007818477



AWF1A0845GB

- |  |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49                              |
| 4. Front pressure sensor E31                               | 5. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21                    |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127      | 8. Combination meter M24    | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

# TCS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- |                                      |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154              | 14. Stop lamp switch E38     | 15. Stop lamp relay E12      |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007818478

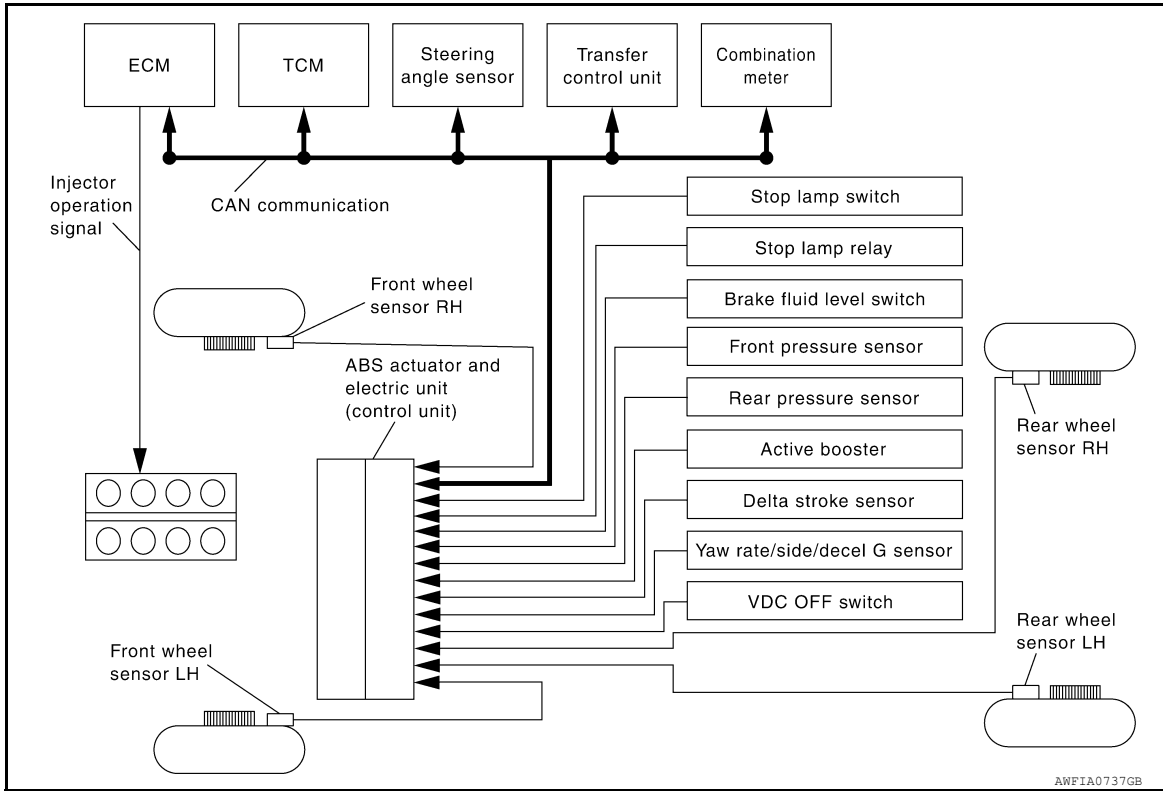
Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-153, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-169, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-184, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-144, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>	
Front pressure sensor	<a href="#">BRC-171, "Description"</a>	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-175, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>	
Active booster	<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>	
Delta stroke sensor	<a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-193, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-195, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818475



AWFIA0737GB

System Description

INFOID:000000007356835

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

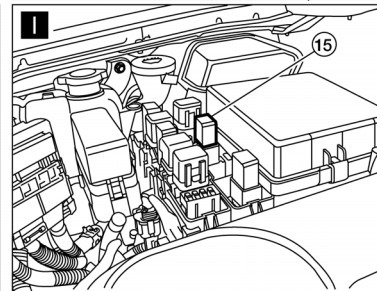
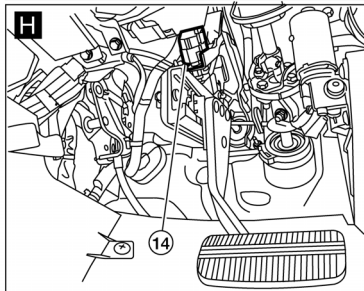
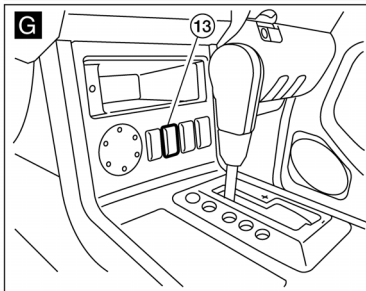
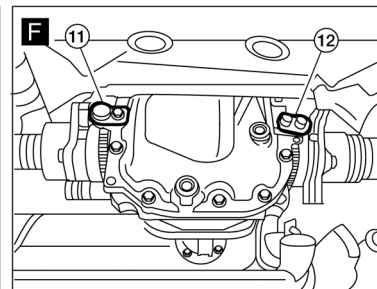
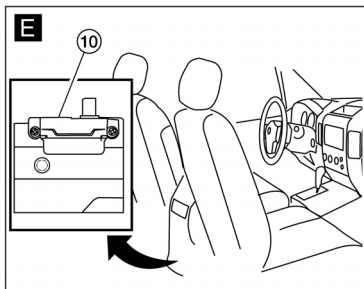
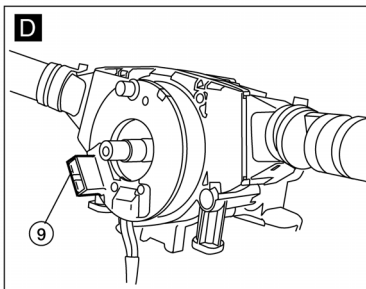
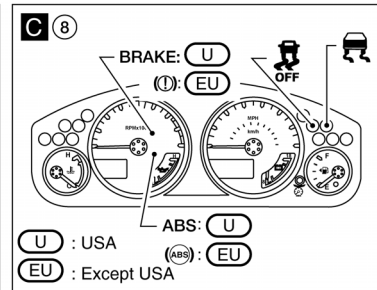
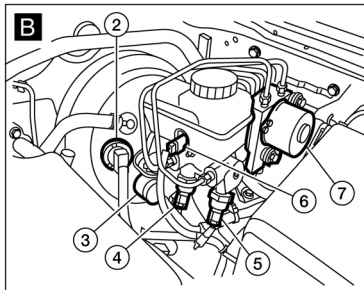
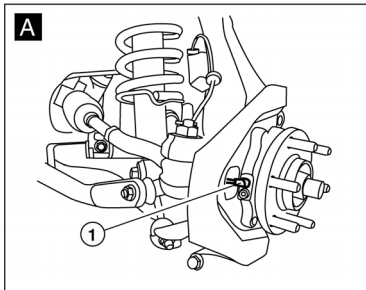
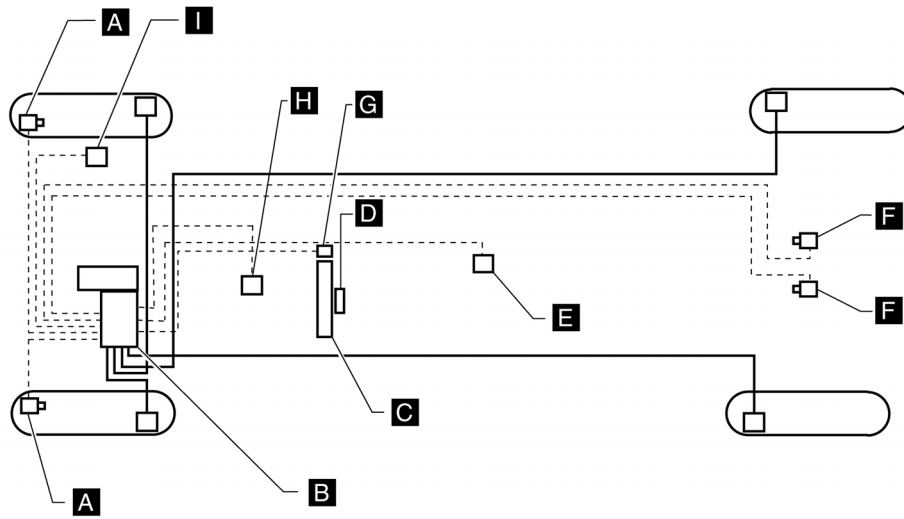
# ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000007818479



- |  |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49                              |
| 4. Front pressure sensor E31                               | 5. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21                    |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127      | 8. Combination meter M24    | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

AWFIA0845GB

# ABS

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                                      |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154              | 14. Stop lamp switch E38     | 15. Stop lamp relay E12      |

## Component Description

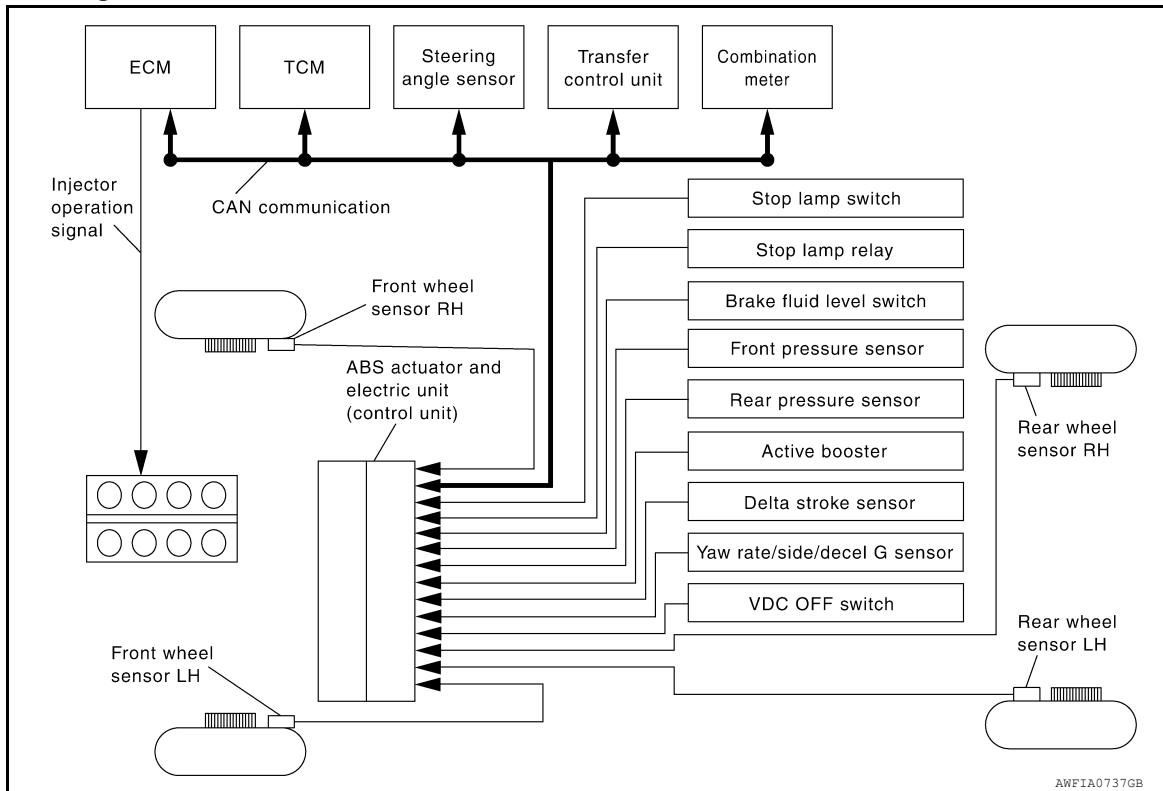
INFOID:000000007818480

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-153, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-169, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-184, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-144, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>	
Front pressure sensor	<a href="#">BRC-171, "Description"</a>	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-175, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>	
Active booster	<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>	
Delta stroke sensor	<a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-193, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-195, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007818476



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

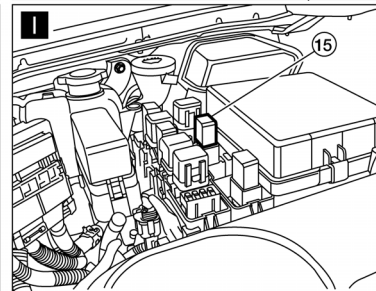
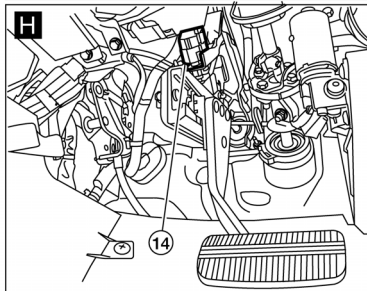
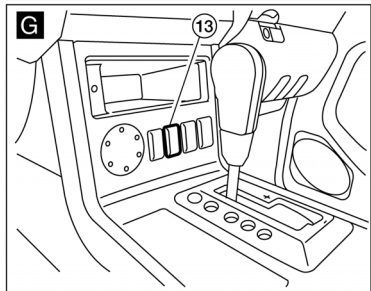
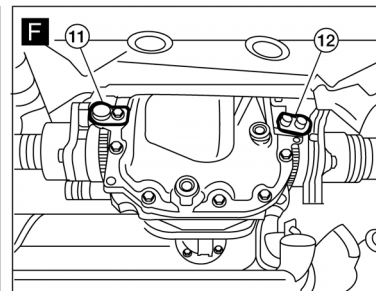
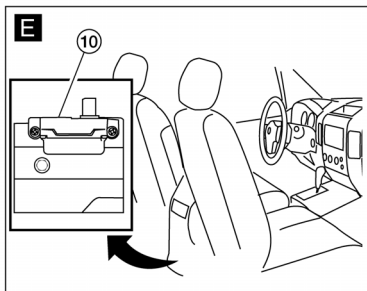
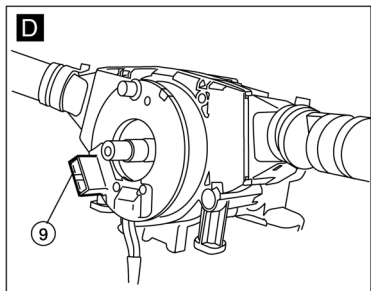
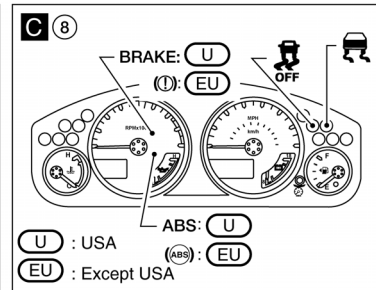
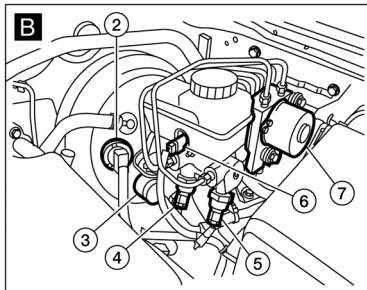
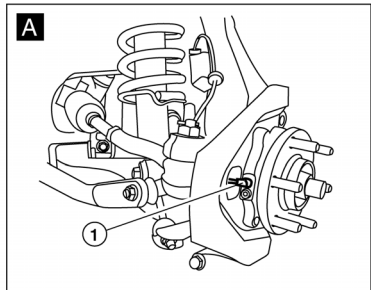
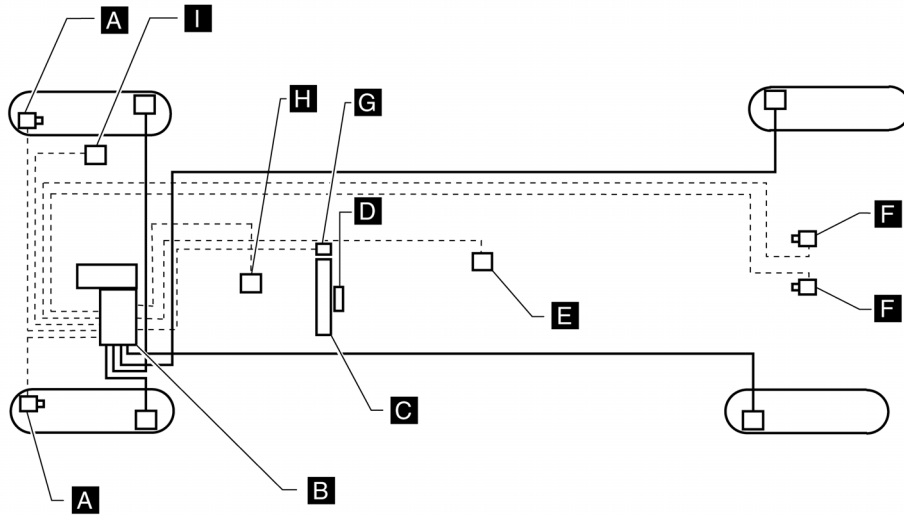
System Description

INFOID:000000007356839

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007818481



AWF1A0845GB

- |  |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49                              |
| 4. Front pressure sensor E31                               | 5. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21                    |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127      | 8. Combination meter M24    | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |



- |                                      |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154              | 14. Stop lamp switch E38     | 15. Stop lamp relay E12      |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007818482

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-153, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-169, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-184, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-144, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>	
Front pressure sensor	<a href="#">BRC-171, "Description"</a>	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-175, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>	
Active booster	<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>	
Delta stroke sensor	<a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-193, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-195, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000007356842

#### FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

##### Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

##### How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.**

**NOTE:**

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

##### Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-205. "DTC No. Index"](#).

#### DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	VDC OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage (V) supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position (P, N, D) judged by transmission range switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed (rpm) judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate (d/s) detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Reverse shift position (On/Off) judged by transmission range switch signal.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
CV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
SV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
BST OPER SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Active booster operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by front pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
PRESS SEN2 (bar)	-	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
DELTA S SEN (mm)	-	-	×	The amount of stroke sensor movements in the active booster detected by DELTA S SEN is displayed.
RELEASE SW NO (On/Off)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (On/Off) status is displayed. "On" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "Off" indicates that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC (On/Off)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (On/Off) status is displayed. "Off" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "On" indicates that the brake pedal is released.
HBA FAIL (On/Off)	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.
OHB FAIL (On/Off)	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
HBA SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	HBA operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
OHB SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	OHB operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
STP OFF RLY (On/Off)	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

## WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to <a href="#">BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"</a> .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to <a href="#">BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"</a> .

## ACTIVE TEST

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (solenoid valve and ABS motor only)

### Test Item

#### SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the menu item for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.
- To perform test again, touch BACK.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

## ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

## BOOSTER DRIVE

- Touch “Up” and “Down” on the screen. Check that booster drive operates as shown in table below.

### CAUTION:

**Perform active test subject to the conditions below.**

- Do not operate brake pedal during active test.
- Make sure the engine revolution is over 500 rpm.
- Make sure the vehicle is not moving.

Operation	Up	Down
BST OPER SIG	On	Off
PRESS SENSOR	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
PRESS SEN2	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
STOP LAMP SW	On	Off
STP OFF RLY	Off	Off

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818420

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

### Description

INFOID:000000007356844

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356845

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356846

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**



# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

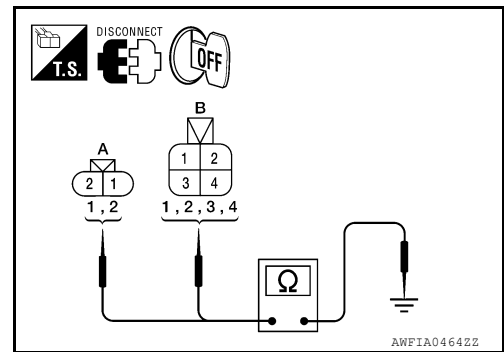
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.



**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

### 6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
Rear RH		36		4	
		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356847

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007356848

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000007356849

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356850

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818483

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

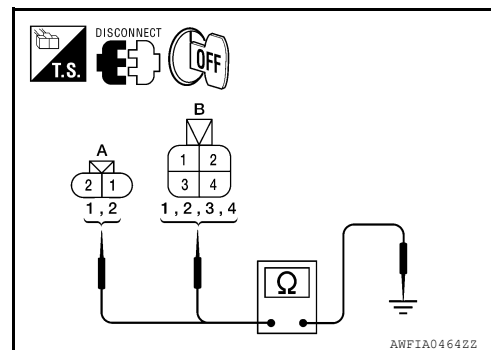
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

### 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.



# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818484

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818485

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356854

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356855

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356856

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

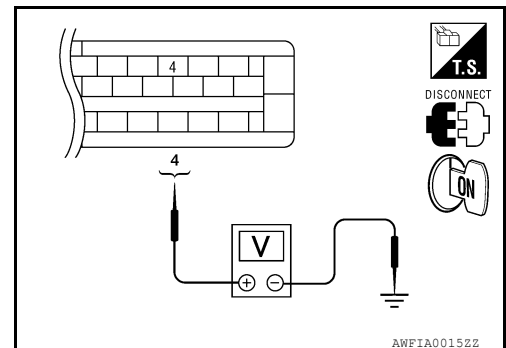
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



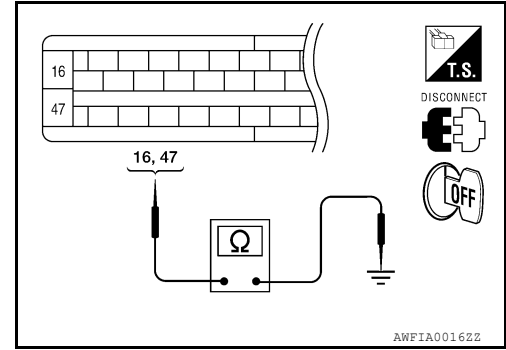
# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818489

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356858

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356859

##### 1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818490

##### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

##### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356861

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356862

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356863

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

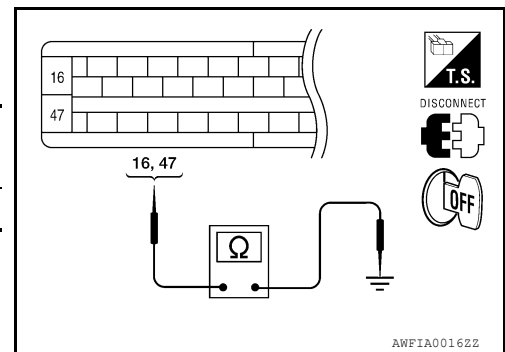
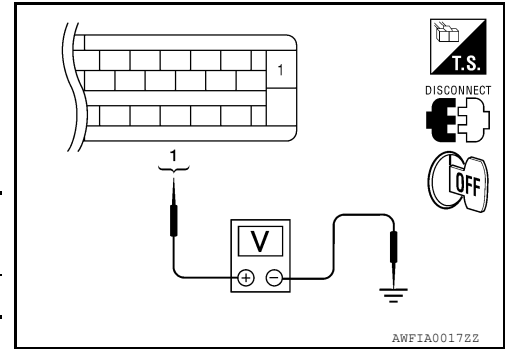
### 3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356864

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818491

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356866

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356867

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356868

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127	6	B73	4	Yes
	24		1	
	25		2	
	29		3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

## 3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-156, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356869

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECCEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECCEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818492

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of deccl G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356871

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356872

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818466

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.  
**NOTE:**  
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

#### **NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## 3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

## 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

## 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

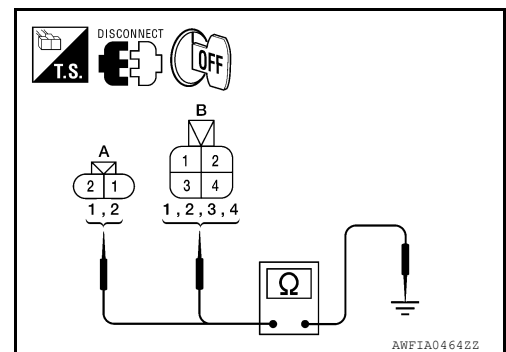
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



## 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818487

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818488

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356876

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356877

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356878

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

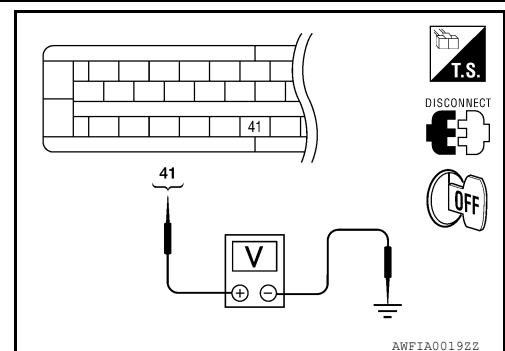
Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 41 and body ground.

- Brake pedal depressed** : **Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**  
**Brake pedal released** : **Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION





# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

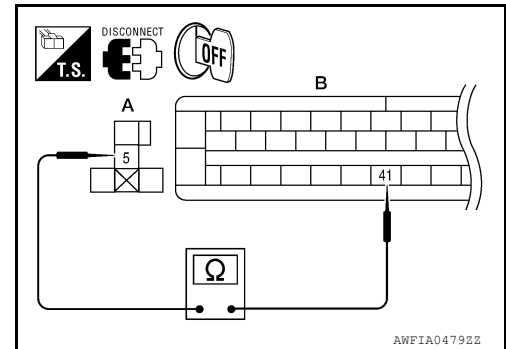
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E12 (A) terminal 5 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (B) terminal 41.

**Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-117, "Work Flow"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818493

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000007356880

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356881

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356882

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

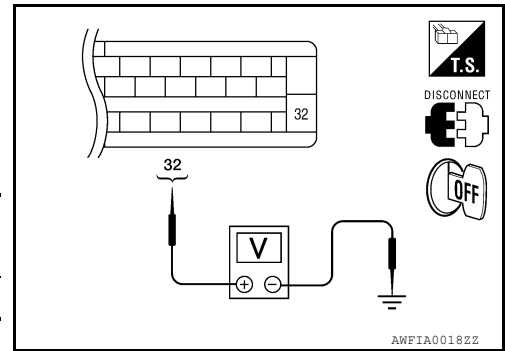
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.



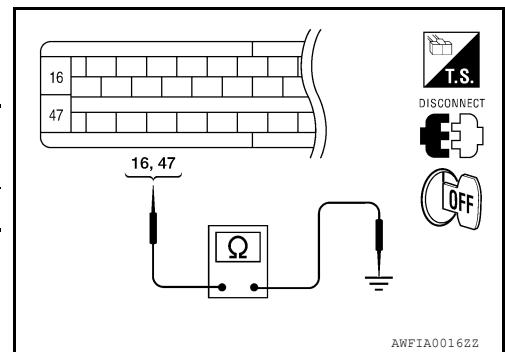
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356883

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818494

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## **2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000007356885

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356886

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818496

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

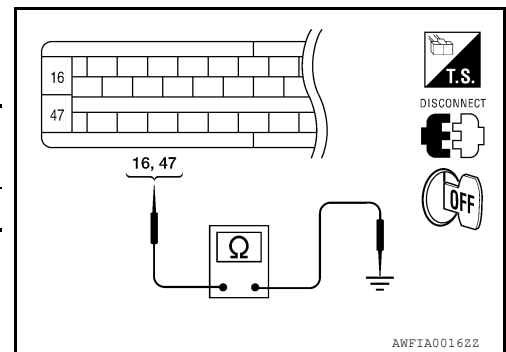
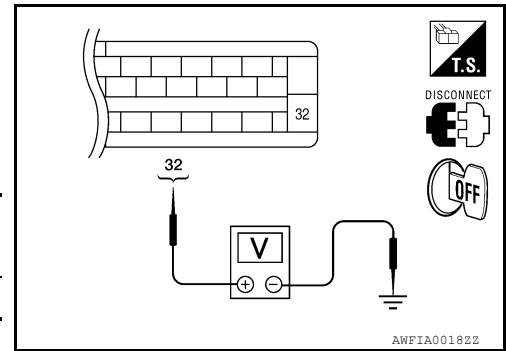
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007818497

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818495

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000007356890

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356891

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line</li></ul>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356892

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-533, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.  
NO >> Inspection End.



# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

### Description

INFOID:000000007356893

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356894

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818498

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

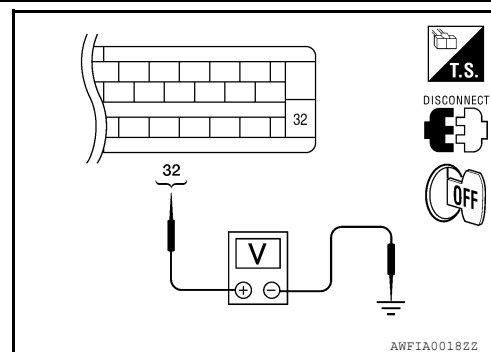
##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3



# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 2]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

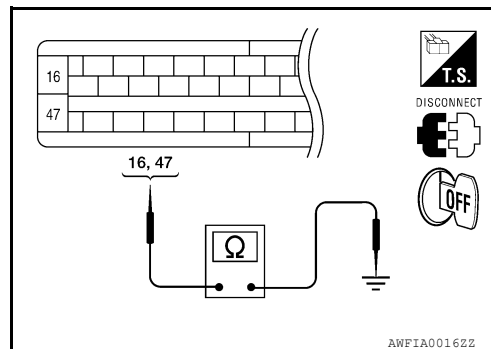
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007818499

## Component Inspection

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818500

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1142 PRESS SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356898

The front and rear pressure sensors convert the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmit it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356899

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Pressure sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-171. "Diagnosis Procedure \(Front Pressure Sensor\)"](#) or [BRC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure \(Rear Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

#### Diagnosis Procedure (Front Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000007356900

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the front pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

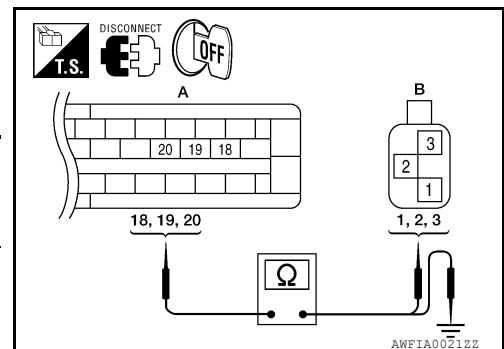
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

##### 2. FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and front pressure sensor connector E31 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Front pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	E31 (B)	3	Yes
	19		1	
	20		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	18	Ground	No
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 3.FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the front pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the front pressure sensor (PRESS SENSOR) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-173, "Component Inspection \(Front Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the front pressure sensor.

## Diagnosis Procedure (Rear Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000007356901

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

## 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the rear pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

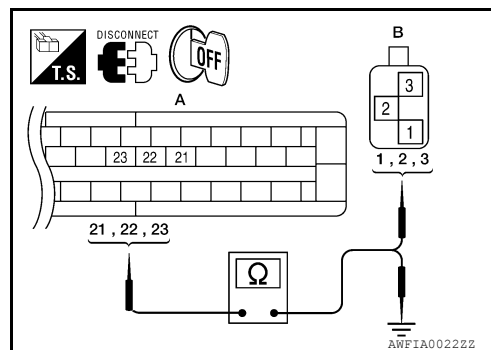
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

## 2.REAR PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and rear pressure sensor connector E32 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Rear pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	21	E32 (B)	1	Yes
	22		3	
	23		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	21	Ground	No
	22		
	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 3. REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the rear pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the rear pressure sensor (PRESS SEN2) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-173, "Component Inspection \(Rear Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the rear pressure sensor.

## Component Inspection (Front Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000007356902

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the appropriate pressure sensor. Refer to [BR-50, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

## Component Inspection (Rear Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000007356903

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SEN2" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the appropriate pressure sensor. Refer to [BR-50, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818501

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

## C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356905

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356906

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356907

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

##### 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

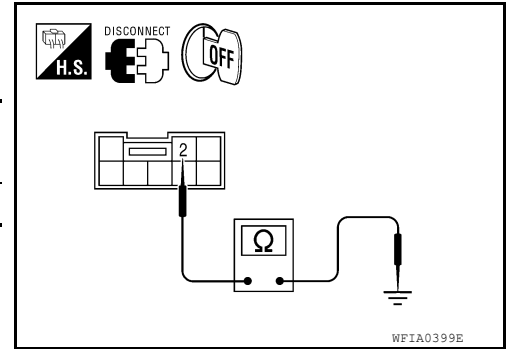
# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

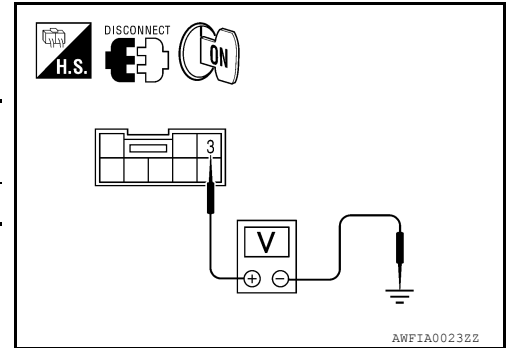
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-176, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356908

## 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818503

## 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR



## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356910

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356911

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Brake fluid level switch</li> <li>• Brake fluid level</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356912

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

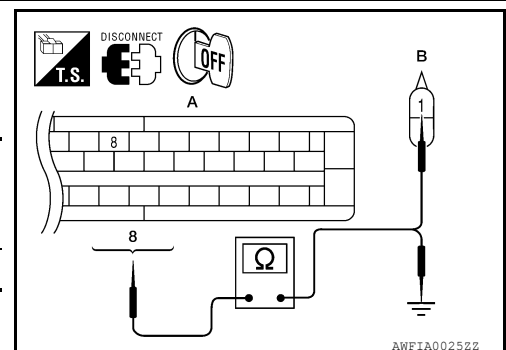
- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	8	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and ground.



# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	8	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

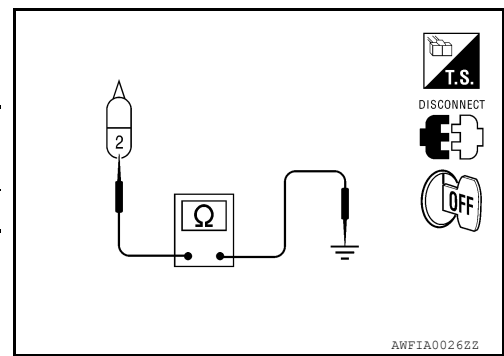
## 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## 4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-179, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356913

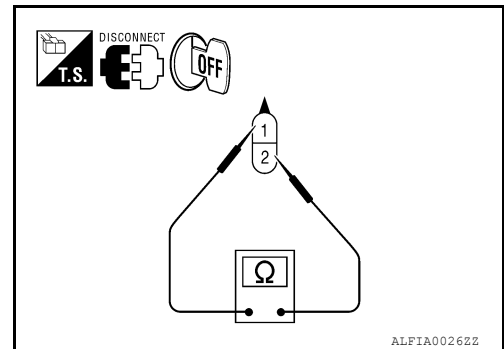
### 1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Brake fluid reservoir full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:0000000007818504

## Special Repair Requirement

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

>> END

# C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

### Description

INFOID:000000007356915

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356916

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

BRC

G

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

H  
I  
J

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356917

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

### Description

INFOID:000000007356918

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356919

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Decel G sensor calibration</li><li>Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356920

#### 1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.  
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

# C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

### Description

INFOID:000000007356921

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356922

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356923

#### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000007356924

#### CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

#### SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356925

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007818502

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?



# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

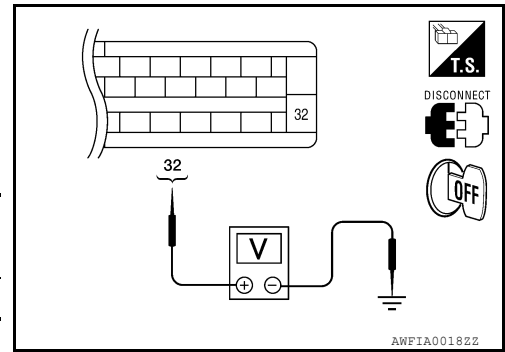
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

## 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.



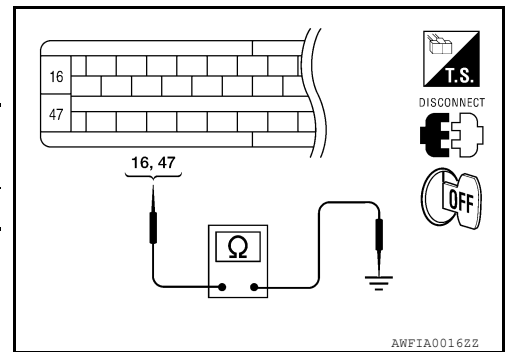
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

INFOID:000000007356927

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

\*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818505

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

### Description

INFOID:000000007356929

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356930

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	Active booster solenoid is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster servo is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Active booster</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	Active booster response is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster response is open or shorted.	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	Brake release switch is malfunctioning, or signal line of brake release switch is open or shorted.	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	Brake booster is defective or malfunctioning.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG
ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG
ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356931

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the active booster connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair connector.

#### 2. ACTIVE BOOSTER CIRCUIT INSPECTION

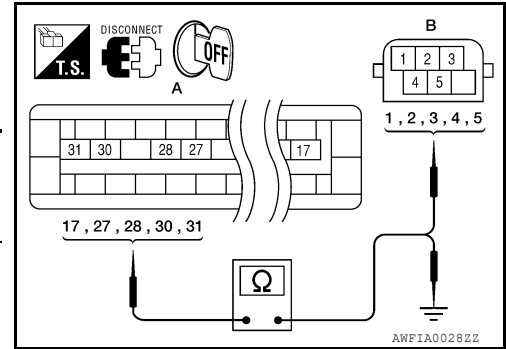
# C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and active booster connector E49 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Active booster		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	17	E49 (B)	3	Yes
	27		1	
	28		5	
	30		2	
	31		4	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	17	Ground	No
	27		
	28		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3. ACTIVE BOOSTER INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the active booster and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the active booster component inspection. Refer to [BRC-188, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356932

#### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	On	Off
When brake pedal is released.	Off	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818506

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

# C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

A

>> GO TO 2

B

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C

>> END

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

### Description

INFOID:000000007356934

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356935

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	Delta stroke sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of delta stroke sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Delta stroke sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356936

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the delta stroke sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

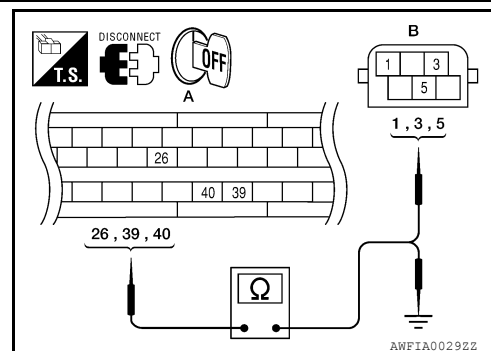
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

#### 2. DELTA STROKE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and delta stroke sensor connector E114 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Delta stroke sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	26	E114 (B)	1	Yes
	39		3	
	40		5	



# C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	26	Ground	No
	39		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 3. DELTA STROKE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the delta stroke sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the delta stroke sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-191, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356937

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818507

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007356939

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007356940

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356941

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.



# VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007356942

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356943

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356944

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-194, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

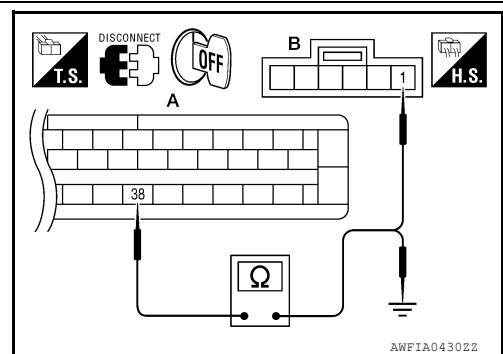
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	38	M154 (B)	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

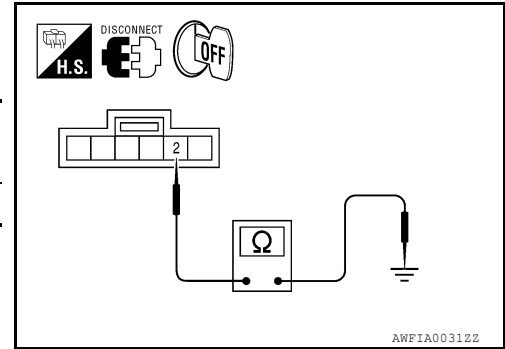
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.



## 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007356945

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

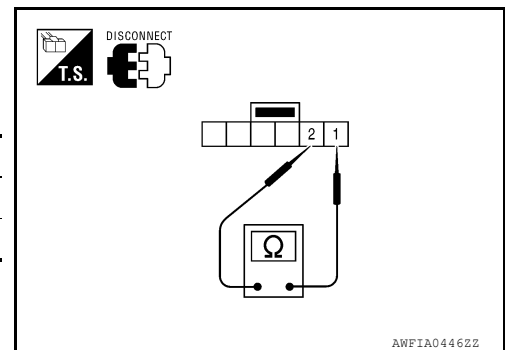
#### 1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818508

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356947

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356948

#### 1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356949

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818509

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356951

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356952

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356953

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818512

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356955

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	–
EBD function is malfunctioning.	–

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356956

#### 1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356957

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818510

#### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007356959

x: ON -: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	-
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	-
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007356960

#### 1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356961

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007818511

#### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818421

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000007356964

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**CAUTION:**

**The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.**

#### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 2)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear 2nd gear 3rd gear 4th gear 5th gear	1 2 3 4 5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
BST OPER SIG	Active booster operation	Active booster is operating	On
		Active booster is not operating	Off
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
PRESS SEN2	Brake fluid pressure detected by rear pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
STP OFF RLY	Stop lamp relay status	Stop lamp relay is operating	On
		Stop lamp relay is not operating	Off
DELTA S SEN	Value detected by delta stroke sensor	When brake pedal is depressed	1.05 - 1.80 mm
		When brake pedal is released	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)
RELEASE SWITCH NO	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
RELEASE SWITCH NC	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	OFF
		When brake pedal is released	ON
HBA FAIL	HBA fail safe signal	In HBA fail-safe	On
		HBA is normal	Off
OHB FAIL	OHB fail safe signal	OHB is active	ON
		OHB is inactive	OFF

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

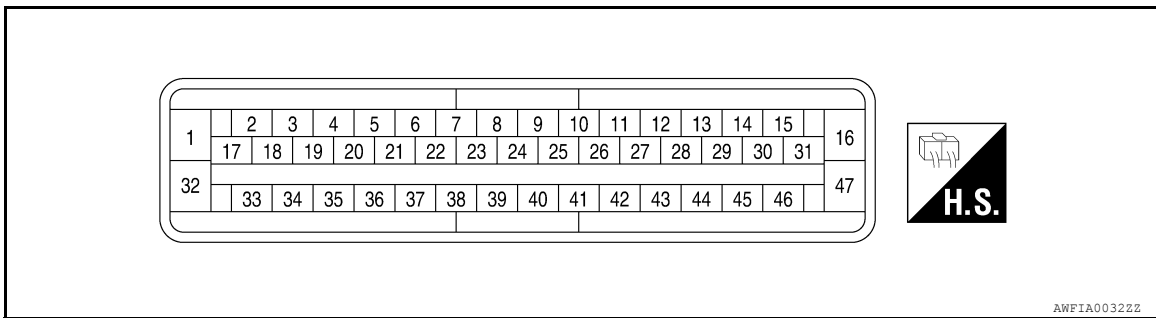
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
HBA SIG	HBA operation	HBA is active	On
		HBA is inactive	Off
OHB SIG	OHB operation	In OHB fail-safe	ON
		OHB is normal	OFF

**NOTE:**

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- 3: Only 4WD models.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-195. "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196. "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-197. "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199. "Description"](#).

**TERMINAL LAYOUT**



**Fail-Safe**

INFOID:000000007356965

**CAUTION:**

**If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS system.**

**ABS/EBD SYSTEM**

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS or EBD system.

**VDC/TCS SYSTEM**

In case of VDC/TCS system malfunction, the SLIP indicator lamp is turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the VDC/TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without VDC/TCS control.

**DTC No. Index**

INFOID:000000007356966

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	<a href="#">BRC-144. "Description"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<a href="#">BRC-147, "Description"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	<a href="#">BRC-150, "Description"</a>
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	<a href="#">BRC-152, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	<a href="#">BRC-153, "Description"</a>
C1113	G-SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	<a href="#">BRC-157, "Description"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-165, "Description"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-165, "Description"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-165, "Description"</a>
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-165, "Description"</a>
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-171, "Description"</a>
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-175, "Description"</a>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a>
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	<a href="#">BRC-181, "Description"</a>
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	<a href="#">BRC-183, "Description"</a>
C1164	CV1	<a href="#">BRC-184, "Description"</a>
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	<a href="#">BRC-152, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	<a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	<a href="#">BRC-187, "Description"</a>
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

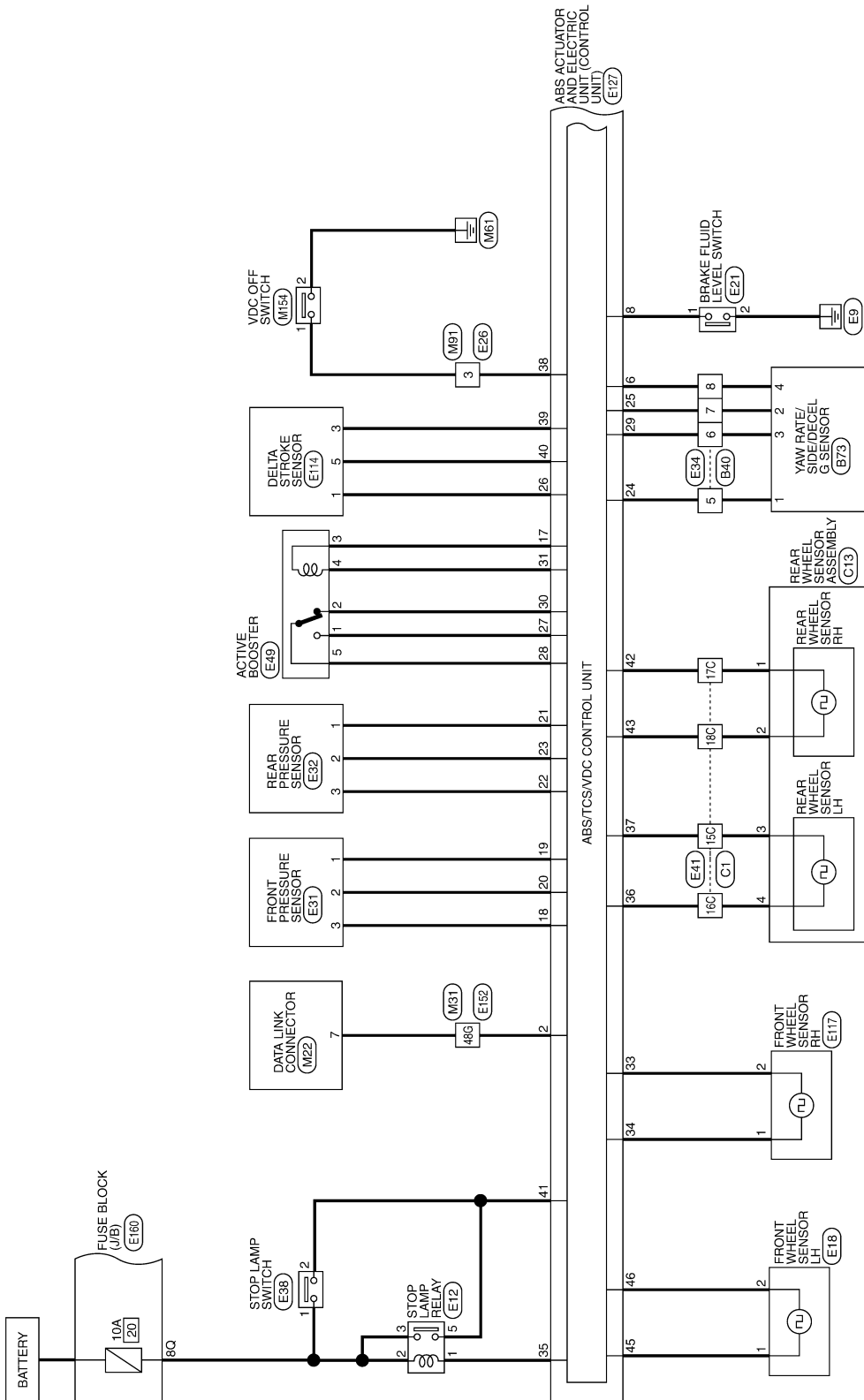
## WIRING DIAGRAM

### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE

INFOID:000000007356967

#### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH VK56DE



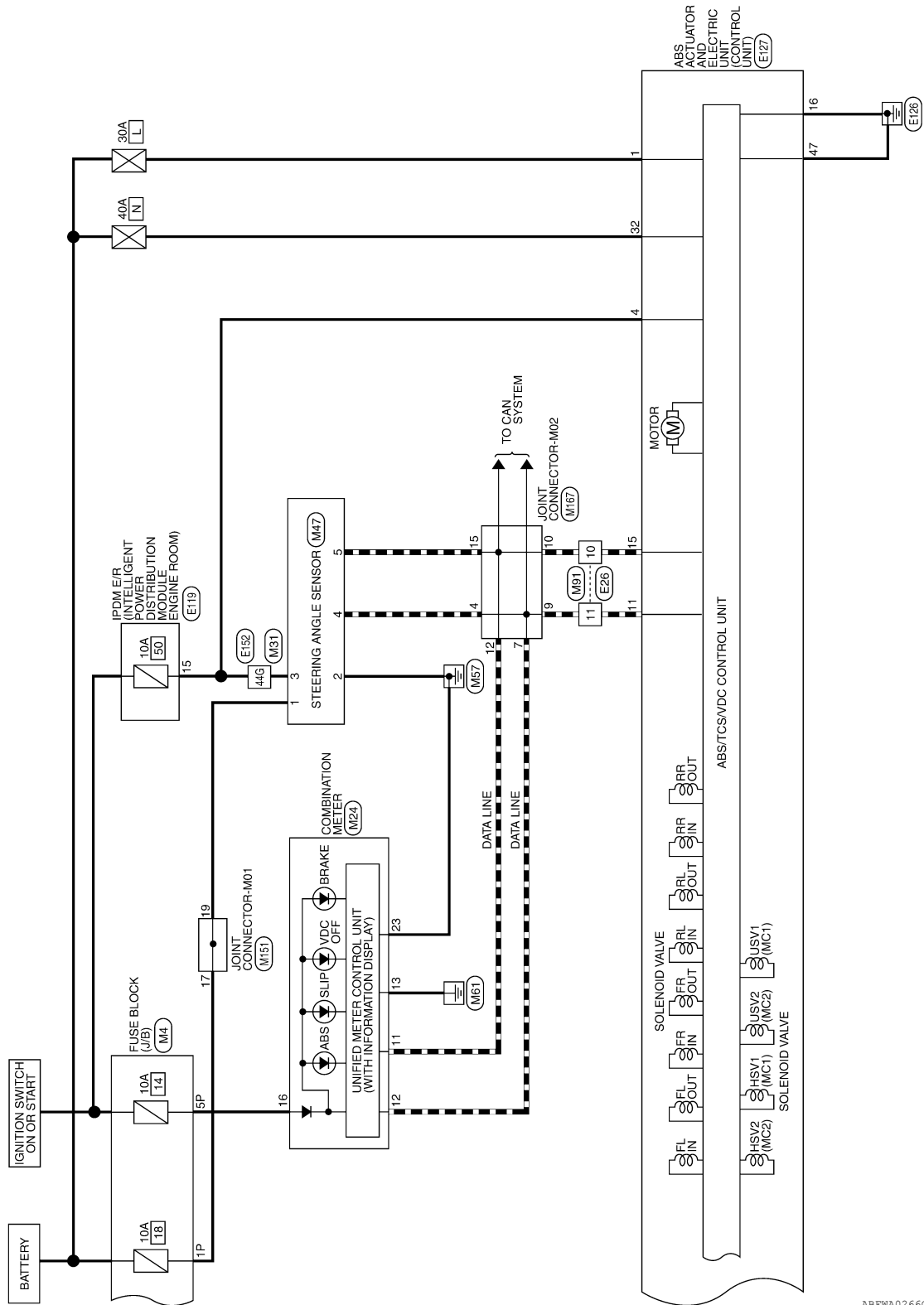
ABFWA0265GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0266GB



# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

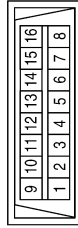
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



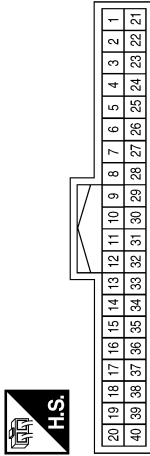
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



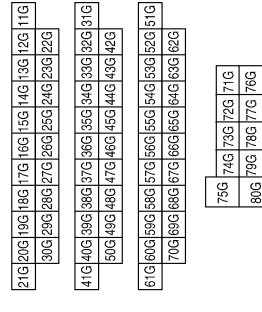
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0432GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

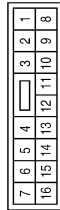
BRC

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

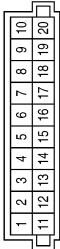
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



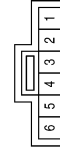
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



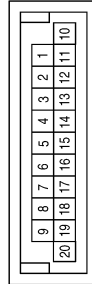
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
19	GR	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L	-
7	L	-
9	L	-
10	P	-
12	P	-
15	P	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

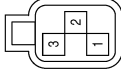
ABFIA05286B

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

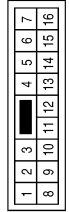
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



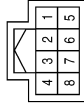
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



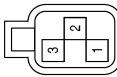
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	REAR PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	GND
2	P	SIG
3	L	PWR

ABFIA0529GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

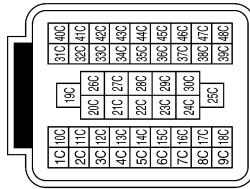
BRC

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

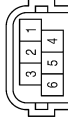
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



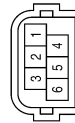
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	ACTIVE BOOSTER
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	O	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	DELTA STROKE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	PWR_SUP
3	LG	GND
5	O	SIG

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

ABFIA0530GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

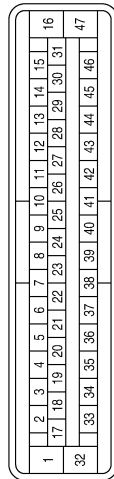
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	O	CAN2-H
30	LG	BPFS NC
31	O	BST PWM
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR RH SIG
34	B	FR RH PWR
35	V	BRK OUT (OFF)
36	L	RR LH PWR
37	P	RR LH SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
39	LG	DELS GND
40	O	DELS SIGN
41	SB	STOP LAMP SW
42	V	RR RH SIG
43	LG	RR RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR LH PWR
46	R	FR LH SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG K
3	-	-
4	W/R	IGN
5	-	-
6	Y	CLUS SP
7	-	-
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	L	CAN-H
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	W	BST PWR
18	O	DRIV1 SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1 GND
20	LG	DRIV1 SIG
21	Y	DRIV2 GND
22	L	DRIV2 SP
23	P	DRIV2 SIG
24	BR	CLUS GND
25	W	CAN2-L
26	G	DELS SENSEP
27	L	BPFS NO
28	Y	BPFS SIG

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

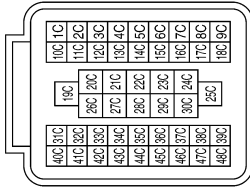
ABFIA0065GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

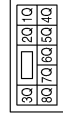
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



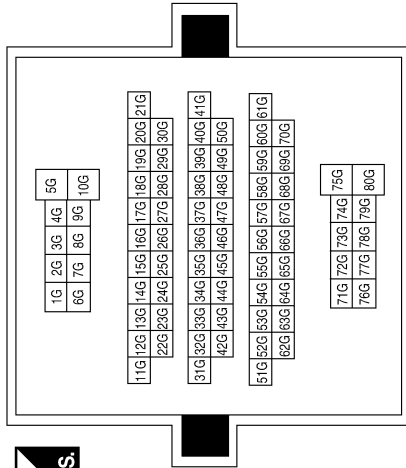
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



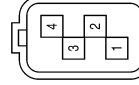
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



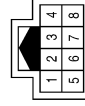
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-L
3	O	CAN-H
4	Y	CLU P

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

ABFIA0435GB

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007818422

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007356969

If ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	<a href="#">BRC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	<a href="#">BRC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	<a href="#">BRC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	<a href="#">BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	TCM	
	ECM	

**NOTE:**

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]



# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356970

#### 1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-229. "Removal and Installation"](#) (wheel sensor) or [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#) (sensor rotor).  
• Repair harness.

#### 4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356971

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-50, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Check brake system.

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356972

**CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

**1**.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

### ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356973

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

---

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356974

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

#### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007356975

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis. Refer to [EC-533. "CONSULT Function"](#) or [TM-37. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-533. "CONSULT Function"](#).
  - TCM: Refer to [TM-37. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000007356976

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**PRECAUTION****PRECAUTIONS****Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

INFOID:000000007356977

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

**PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS****WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

**Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect**

INFOID:000000007356978

**NOTE:**

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

**OPERATION PROCEDURE**

1. Connect both battery cables.

**NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.



# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

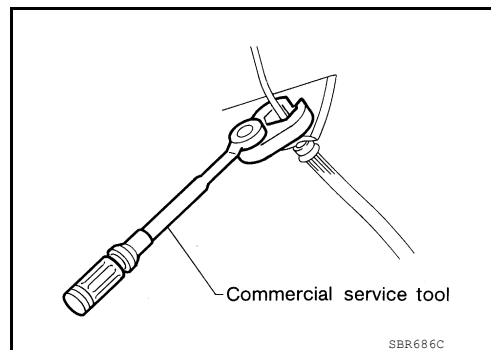
- When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

## Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000007356979

### CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



Refer to [BR-41, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-46, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

### WARNING:

- Clean dust on caliper and brake pads with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of airborne particles or other materials.

## Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000007356980

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.

# PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

## < PRECAUTION >

- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

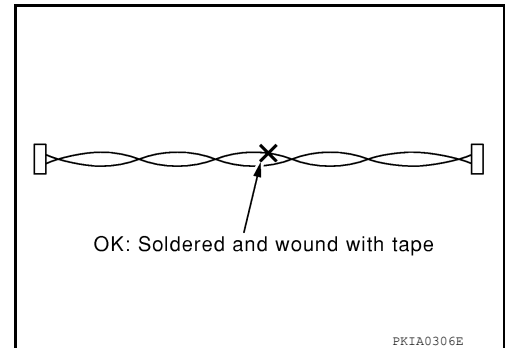
### NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

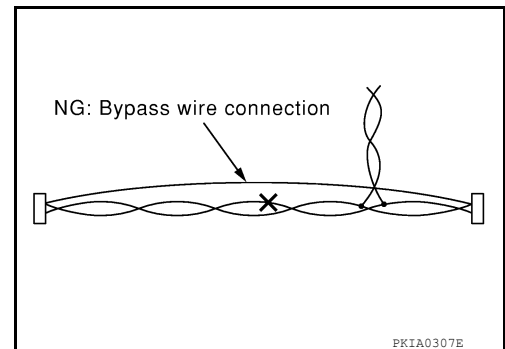
## Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000007356981

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

## PREPARATION

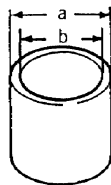
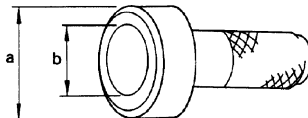
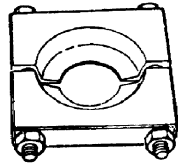
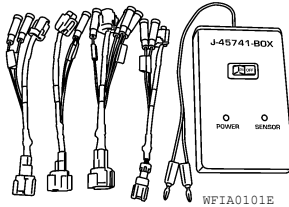
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000007356982

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 ( — ) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter</b>
ST27863000 ( — ) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter</b>
KV40104710 ( — ) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor <b>a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter</b> <b>b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter</b>



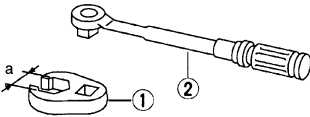

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

## Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007356983

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping <b>a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</b></p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>

# WHEEL SENSORS

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

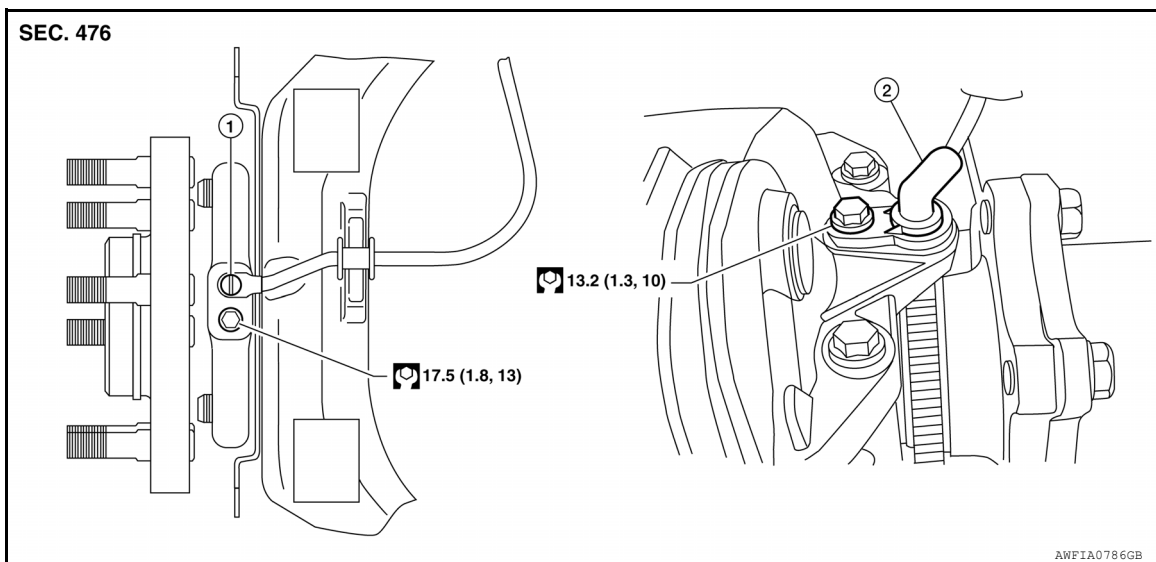
[TYPE 2]

## UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356984



1. Front wheel sensor LH
2. Rear wheel sensor RH

#### REMOVAL

1. If removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-47, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. If removing the rear wheel sensor, first remove the spare tire.
3. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
4. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.
  - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
5. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.
  - When removing the rear wheel sensor, both sensors must be removed as they are on the same harness.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.
- Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.
- Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.

#### **NOTE:**

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

# SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356985

#### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

##### Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-463, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**  
**Discard side oil seal.**

2. Remove the sensor rotor from the side flange, using suitable tool with Tool.

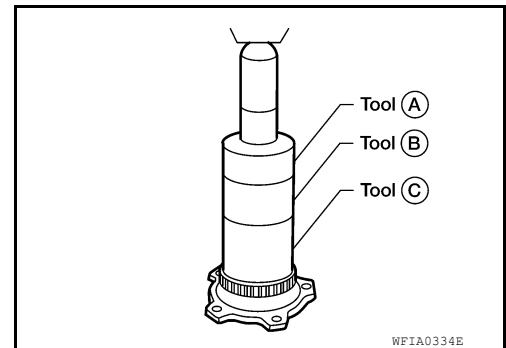
**Tool number** : ST30031000 ( — )

##### Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

**Tool numbers**    **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**  
                          **B: ST27863000 ( — )**  
                          **C: KV40104710 ( — )**

**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.**



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-463, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**  
**Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.**

# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

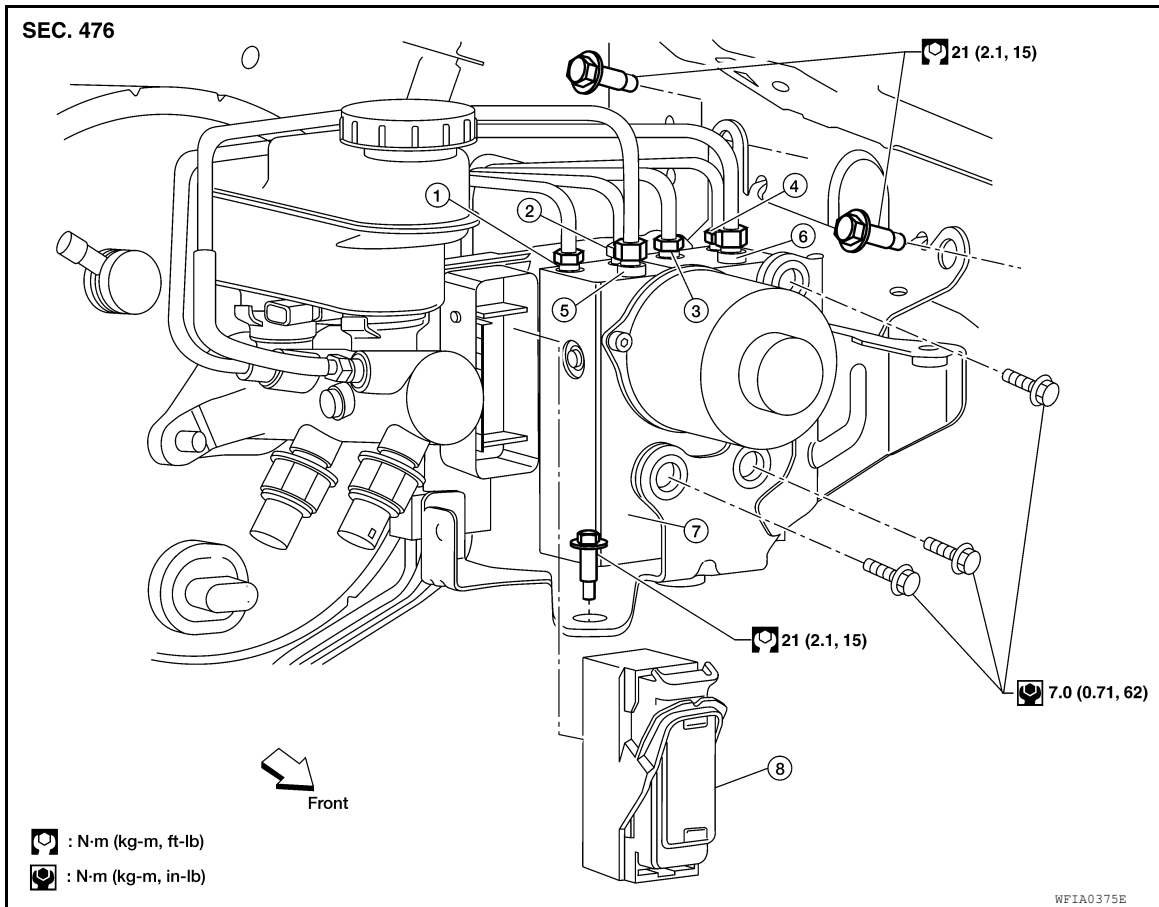
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356986



- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1. To rear left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)   | 2. To rear right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)            | 3. To front left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)          |
| 4. To front right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. From master cylinder secondary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit<br>(control unit)           | 8. Harness connector  |   |

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
3. Disconnect the brake tubes.

#### CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
5. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).



# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356987

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007356988

#### REMOVAL

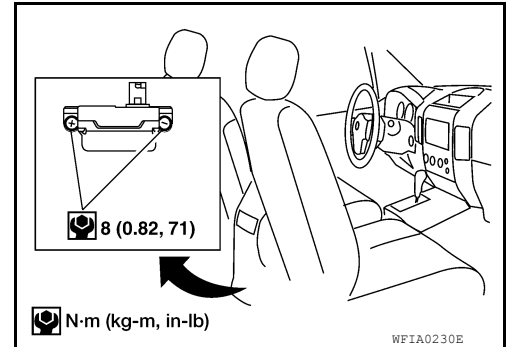
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

**NOTE:**

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).